

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Disability Phase I Public Use Data File

Background

In the United States there are an estimated 35-43 million people with physical and mental disabilities. The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), which was signed into law in July, 1990, is one of the catalysts prompting legal and policy reforms in the area of disability. However, policy-relevant data on disability needed to understand its many aspects and impacts is either very limited or nonexistent, particularly on a national level.

In an effort to meet some of these data needs, four federal offices (Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, Health and Human Services; Office of Supplemental Security Income, Social Security Administration (SSA); Office of Disability, SSA; Bureau of Maternal and Child Health, Health Resources Administration) planned several national surveys about various aspects of disability in the early 1990's.

Since many of their interests overlapped, these agencies decided to merge their efforts into developing one survey to be included with the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) for two consecutive years. As plans for this survey evolved, other organizations with an interest in disability participated including:

Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, DHHS
Administration on Developmental Disabilities, DHHS
Administration on Aging, DHHS
Disability Prevention Program, CDC
National Center for Medical Rehabilitation Research, NICHD
Center for Mental Health Services, SAMHSA
Rehabilitation Services Administration, Dept. of Education
National Institute for Disability and Rehabilitation
Research, Dept. of Education
Office of Research and Demonstrations, Health Care
Financing Administration
Office of Research and Statistics, SSA
Bureau of Transportation Statistics, DoT
Robert Wood Johnson Foundation

Survey Goals and Objectives

One important goal of the NHIS Disability Survey (NHIS-D) was to develop a series of questionnaires that would provide a useful set of measures while maintaining a balance between the social, administrative, and medical considerations involved in disability

1

measurement. The NHIS-D is not limited to one definition of disability; therefore, it will allow analysts from varying programs to combine data items in different ways to meet specific agency or program needs. It is designed to collect data that can be used to understand disability, to develop public health

policy, to produce simple prevalence estimates of selected health conditions, and to provide descriptive baseline statistics on the effects of disabilities.

Questionnaire Development and Data Collection Methods

Given such broad objectives for the NHIS-D, it was apparent very early in the planning process that it would be impossible to collect all of the data needed about disability in one interview. Thus, it was decided to use a two phase data collection plan with a series of disability questionnaires.

Development of these questionnaires involved extensive input from federal agencies as well as consultants from the research community. Drafts of the questionnaires were reviewed by an outside panel of experts from the academic and private research community. Questionnaires were also tested extensively in the NCHS Questionnaire Design Research Laboratory and in field tests.

NHIS-D Phase I: The Phase I Disability questionnaire was administered at the same time as the NHIS Core, and collected information about all members of the NHIS households. For more information about the NHIS Core, please refer to the two publications cited at the end of this document (1,2). As with the NHIS Core, the NHIS-D Phase I questions were answered by any available adult in the household who was knowledgeable about the health of other household members. The Phase I questionnaire collected basic data on disability and was used as a screening device to determine eligibility for the second phase of the survey.

Although the NHIS-D Phase I questionnaire collected information on persons of all ages, for children, a broader perspective on disability was taken. In addition to impairments, information was also collected on children with chronic illness or special health needs. In order to examine these issues in detail, the Phase I questionnaire had 3 sections exclusively for children: a section on special health needs of children, a section on special education services for children, and a section on early childhood development for children under 5 years of age.

Because of the low frequency of occurrence of disabilities within the noninstitutionalized civilian population, Phase I of the NHIS-D was fielded over a two year period from 1994 through 1995;

only the first year of Phase I data is included here. The sample size in 1994 for Phase I was 107,469 persons.

NHIS-D Phase II: Eligibility for the second phase of the NHIS-D (termed the "Disability Followback Survey or DFS") was based not only on responses to the Phase I questionnaire, but also on responses to other parts of the NHIS on activity limitation and receipt of disability benefits. The specific inclusion criteria for Phase II are summarized in the table at the end of this

document. These sample selection criteria were applied to the unedited data from Phase I. Interviewing for Phase II began in August 1994 and should be completed in 1997. The data from the DFS will be released separately from Phase I. Therefore only a brief description of this second phase is included here.

There are 4 DFS questionnaires: one for children, one for adults, one for elderly persons (69 years of age and older) without any indication of disability (also called the Supplement on Aging or SOA), and one for persons with a past history of polio.

For children in Phase II, additional information was collected on utilization and need for services, functional assessment, including emotional and behavioral development, and the impact of the child's disability on the family. The respondent for this component was the parent or the adult in the household who knew the most about the selected child's health.

For adults, the Phase II questionnaire obtained more extensive information about the persons with disabilities on issues such as employment, use of services and benefits, transportation and personal assistance needs, housing characteristics, environmental barriers, and participation in social activities. The respondent for the Phase II Adult questionnaire was the individual defined from the Phase I interview whenever possible.

Since disabilities increase with age, detailed information on older persons, even those currently not experiencing any type of disability, is needed for planning purposes. The SOA questionnaire included a number items identical or similar to those on the Adult DFS questionnaire since many of the topics are very relevant to the elderly population. In most cases, these older adults responded for themselves.

The Polio Questionnaire collected additional information about the symptoms and impact of the illness at the time of initial diagnosis of polio and at various times after the diagnosis. Information on current health problems was also obtained. Whenever possible, self response by the polio survivor was required for this component.

Of the 107,469 persons covered in the 1994 NHIS-D Phase I, approximately 28,000 persons were identified for follow up in Phase II.

{The information above was adapted from a paper entitled "The 1994-95 National Health Interview Survey on Disability" written by Gloria Simpson, David Keer, and Marcie Cynamon of the National Center for Health Statistics}

Content of the 1994 NHIS-D Phase I data files

Information collected with the NHIS-D Phase I questionnaire has been organized into two data files.

1. Disability Phase I Person File* - this file contains information about each person in the NHIS-D Phase I sample. Topics covered in this file include:

- Sensory, Communication, and Mobility
 - Vision, hearing, mobility aids - all ages
 - Communication, understanding, learning - age 5+
 - Dizziness, balance, ringing in ears, sense of smell + taste - age 18+
- Developmental Disability Conditions(includes polio)-all ages
- Disability
 - Activities of daily living (ADL) - age 5+
 - Instrumental activities of daily living (IADL) - age 18+
- Functional limitation - age 18+
- Mental health - age 18+
- Services and benefits - age 18+
- Special health needs of children - primarily age under 18
- Early child development - questions vary by specific age under 5
- Education - two sets of questions for those age 3-17 and those under 3
- Relationship to respondent - age under 18
- Perceived disability - all ages

2. Disability Phase I Condition File - This file contains detailed information on each condition reported as being related to certain disabilities. There are 29 places in the NHIS-D Phase I questionnaire that ask for the name of the main condition causing that health problem, impairment, limitation, or disability. Each of these 29 items is considered a "source", that is, a source from which a condition name emanated. In most

*In the documentation accompanying the tape release, this file is entitled the Disability Phase 1 Public Use File.

cases, only one attribute condition could be accepted. The reported condition could be one that was mentioned in the NHIS Core or it could be first mentioned in the NHIS-D. Information about each condition mentioned, regardless of its source, is contained in this file. The file structure is similar in format to the NHIS Core Condition File.

The structure of these two files is given below.

Disability Phase I Person File	Locations
Person record for responding individual	1-200
Weight fields	201-223

Disability phase I variable fields	401-1660
Sensory, Communication, and Mobility	401-554
Conditions	561-571
Disability	581-817
Functional limitation	821-897
Mental health	901-1101
Services and benefits	1111-1164
Special health needs of children	1171-1567
Early child development	1571-1600
Education	1611-1625
Relationship to respondent	1631-1646
Perceived disability	1651-1652
Respondent information	1653-1657
Eligibility for Phase II	1660

Location 1660 indicates, for each person which, if any, of the 4 DFS surveys they were eligible for.

Disability Phase I Condition File	Locations
Person record for responding individual	1-200
Weight fields	201-223
Overall match code field	401
Condition variable fields	402-443
Disability Source match fields	444-473

This file contains detailed data for each condition from the NHIS Core or NHIS-D Phase I that appears to be related to one or more reported disability sources. It also contains information from Core condition records which were reported as causing limitation of activity in Core and were not specifically identified as a cause of disability with the NHIS-D Phase I questionnaire. When the reporting of a disability also required the reporting of a causal condition AND one condition could be identified as a likely cause, a subset of the data from the Disability Condition File was copied onto the Disability Person File. ICD coding of reported conditions was done following the procedures used for coding of conditions reported in the NHIS Core.

The disability source match fields in locations 444-473, identify

whether or not a person reported that particular disability, whether that condition is related to that disability source, and if related, how close the match is (see below for more details on matching conditions with disability sources)

Matching the conditions to the sources on the NHIS-D Phase I:

The process of matching condition records to the specific disability sources reported in the NHIS-D was complex. In the NHIS-D Phase I questionnaire when a condition was mentioned as causing a health problem, impairment, limitation, or disability the following items were noted by the interviewer:

- the name of the condition
- the question number from which the condition name was generated (i.e., its source)
- whether the condition was previously mentioned during the NHIS Core interview and if so, its Core condition record number
- whether the condition was first mentioned in the NHIS-D and if so, the condition letter from Section M in the Phase I questionnaire (i.e., the location on the questionnaire where detailed information was recorded for that condition).

Because these items were not always entered completely and/or correctly, and because respondents were sometimes unable to select just one condition as the main cause for each source, it was not always possible to definitively match one condition with a specific source. Therefore, it was necessary to develop a hierarchical code to indicate the quality of the match. For the various matching situations, the following coding scheme was developed and is summarized in loc 401 on the Disability Phase I Condition File. A similar coding scheme was used for each of the source-specific match fields (locations 444-473).

6

1

- "0" indicates that some other condition is a better match {Found only in the source-specific match fields, locations 444-473}
- "1" indicates a perfect match
- "2" indicates match is an "extra" volunteered condition
- "3" indicates match is not perfect but good (may be the only existing condition record)
- "4" indicates no good match for a source but match is possible
- "5" indicates a match for one mental health condition

source but the ICD code is out of the expected range

- "6" indicates no disability match; condition causes limitation of activity (reported only in Core) {Found in loc 401 only}

- "7" {Found only on the Disability Phase I Person File to indicate no condition records are present for that person}

If the match was perfect, one condition was clearly attributed to a source. Any condition with at least 1 source code match of 1 will have location 401 was coded as 1. A code of 3 was assigned when some information was missing but one condition could be identified as the most likely match. This code was also used if the person had more than one source but only one condition record. In cases where multiple conditions were reported for one source, an attempt was made to select one condition as the "best" match. Preference for selecting this "best" match was dependent on where the condition was first reported and whether it was chronic or acute. The "best" match condition was assigned a code of 3 and all the extra conditions were assigned a code of 2 for that source. If there was no way to identify one particular condition as the "best" match for a source, all such conditions were given a code of 4. This was most likely to happen when there were multiple chronic conditions but no direct link to any source due to interviewer error, or the respondent insisted on giving multiple conditions as the cause of a particular problem despite interviewer attempts to elicit a singular cause.

For conditions attributed to mental health sources, a limited set of ICD codes was expected. If all of the interviewer notations mentioned above were complete for a particular condition but the ICD code was outside the expected range, the source match code

7

1

was assigned a 5. When multiple condition records existed for a specific source, the same procedure was used for mental health sources as for all other sources as described above. An attempt was made to identify the best match having an expected mental health related ICD code which was assigned a 3; all other conditions were assigned code 2.

The final match problem occurred when persons had one or more disability sources but no condition records were generated either in the core interview or the NHIS-D. Some of these cases may have been data entry errors but most are interviews which were terminated before detailed condition information was collected near the end of the Phase I interview (section M). The code of 7 was reserved for this situation and appears only on the Disability Phase I File.

Location 401 on the Disability Condition File reflects the code for the best match for a given condition record. When a specific source match field was coded as a 1, 3, or 5, a subset of the

detailed condition data from the Condition File was also transferred to the Disability Phase I Person File. For many analysts, this will make it unnecessary to use the detailed Disability Condition File.

With two minor exceptions, the number of conditions per source in the detailed Disability Phase 1 Condition File and the recoded Disability Phase 1 Person file are identical for each code. For the source First Condition Mentioned Which Causes Trouble With Understanding or Communicating (location 446) there are 18 more conditions with codes 1 and 3 on the Condition File than the Person File. For Other Disorder (location 459), there is a difference of one for code 3. These differences are due to incomplete information.

Recodes

There are a limited number of recodes in these files; usually they were added to summarize data in several locations. Generally, the recodes are located close to the variables upon which it was based. When a recode was related to several non-contiguous variables, the recode was placed at the end of the relevant section of the data file.

Response rate

The overall response for the 1994 NHIS-D was 87.0%. This response rate was calculated as follows:

Household response rate from core (94.1%) multiplied by 92.5% who responded to the NHIS-D yielding an overall response rate of 87.0%.

Weights

Because the NHIS uses a multistage sample design to represent the civilian non-institutionalized population of the United States, weights must be used to make accurate estimates from the NHIS data. For the NHIS-D, a revised set of weights were calculated to adjust for the additional non-response to the NHIS-D. The re-weighting process was similar to the non-response adjustment for the NHIS Core data and used the age-sex-race categories. The health data from the Core was examined before re-weighting to look for any evidence of bias due to differences in health status between NHIS-D respondents and non-respondents; no significant differences between the two groups were found. Because of this re-weighting, the weights on the Phase I data files are different than the corresponding weights on the Core data files.

There are three fields related to weighting on the Phase I files:

The Final Annual Basic Weight (location 207-212) will be used in most analyses of the Disability Phase I Person File. This weight

should be used with the Disability data found in locations 401-1660 as well as the person level variables in the beginning of the file.

The Interim Basic Weight (before age-sex-race adjustment) (location 201-206) is required by some software packages for variance estimation for surveys with complex sample designs. There are a number of computer programs that yield variance estimates for data based on complex sample surveys. Some are based on replication approaches and others are based on Taylor linearization approaches. In addition to the Interim Basic Weight, the Phase I files also include the Full Sample Stratum Identifier (location. 188-190), the Pseudo Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) Codes (Location. 198-200), and the Type of PSU (Location. 193) to provide the analyst the capability of using such variance estimation procedures. These variables and weights are necessary for directly calculating sampling variances.

The last weight field, the Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor (location 213-223 with an implied decimal) must be used if analysts wish to match the Disability Phase I Person File to the NHIS Core Condition File to make prevalence estimates for the NHIS-D sample of the specific chronic conditions included on one of the six condition lists in the Core questionnaire. Again, this Factor field in the Disability file has been re-weighted and differs from the same weight field on the NHIS core. See below for more information on prevalence estimation with the NHIS-D Phase I data.

Estimating annual numbers of events:

To reduce respondent error, the recall period for questions about some events is limited to two weeks. These events are bed days, work loss and school loss days, and doctor visits. The two week variables are found in locations 98-107 and 120-121. Estimates of the total number of occurrences of these events in the population can be derived as follows:

Number of events x 26 (number of two week periods in a year) x Final Annual Basic Weight

= Total number of events occurring in the population during 1994.

Example: Number of bed days (Location. 100-101) x 26 x Final Annual Basic Weight (Location. 207-212) = total number of bed days reported for the population in 1994.

The recall period for information on hospitalizations is 12 months. However, in calculating the number of discharges (Locations 132-133, 137-138), only discharges occurring in the past six months are counted. Therefore, the weighted estimates

must be calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Number of discharges} \times 2 \times \text{Final Annual Basic Weight} \\ & = \text{Total number of discharges occurring in the} \\ & \quad \text{population in 1994} \end{aligned}$$

Limitation in estimating prevalence of conditions

National prevalence estimates of conditions can be made in two ways using the Disability Phase I Person File. Prevalence can be estimated directly for the specific conditions listed in Section B of the questionnaire (such as cerebral palsy and spina bifida) using the Final Annual Basic Weight. Prevalence estimates can also be made for the conditions found on any of the 6 condition lists in the Core questionnaire. This would involve linking the Phase I Person File to the Core Condition file and, as mentioned above, the NHIS-D Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor would have to be used to make these estimates. It should be noted that the Disability Phase I Condition File is NOT intended to make national prevalence estimates of conditions contained in that file. The purpose of this file is to provide more detail on reported conditions for which there is some specific or possible relevance to a source of disability.

10

1

Item non-response

Two different types of item non-response are possible in the data files: responses of "don't know" or "refused" were assigned codes of "9", "99", or "999"; when a question was not answered when it should have been or the answer given was not possible, "Not ascertained" was assigned (a code of "8", "98", or "998").

Linkable files

In addition to the files mentioned above, the following NHIS data files exist for 1994.

For all the NHIS-D persons:

- Access to health care
- Health Insurance
- Imputed Family Resources (scheduled for release in late 1996)

For a selected sample adult in each family:

- Year 2000 Objectives (including environmental health, tobacco, occupational safety and health, heart disease and stroke, clinical and preventive services)
- AIDS Knowledge and Attitudes

If an analyst matches the Disability Phase I data to the NHIS Core files or other files with information on the entire NHIS-D

Phase I sample, the weights on the Disability files should be used. However, if the analyst is matching to the sample adult files listed above, the correct weight to use is the sample person weight found on the Year 2000 or the AIDS file.

Guidelines for Citation of Data

With the goal of mutual benefit, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) requests that recipients of data files cooperate in certain actions related to their use. Any published material derived from the data should acknowledge NCHS as the original source. The suggested citation to appear at the bottom of all tables is as follows:

Source: National Center for Health Statistics (1994)

When cited in a bibliography, the citation should read:
National Center for Health Statistics (1996). Data File Documentation, National Health Interview Survey of Disability, Phase 1, 1994 (machine readable data file and documentation), National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, Maryland.

The published material should also include a disclaimer that credits any analyses, interpretations, or conclusions reached to the author (recipient of the data file) and not to NCHS, which is responsible only for the initial data. Consumers who wish to publish a technical description of the data should make an effort to insure that the description is not inconsistent with that published by NCHS.

References

1. Adams PF, Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1994. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 10(193), 1995.
2. National Center for Health Statistics (1995). Public Use Data Tape Documentation, Part I, Tape Formats, National Health Interview Survey, 1994. National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, MD (Producer). National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield , VA. 22161 (Distributor).

1
1

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Outline of Items and Codes

107,469 Records

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1-2	-	107,469	RECORD TYPE 60. Disability Phase I
3-4	-	107,469	PROCESSING YEAR 94. 1994
5	-	25,421 27,781 27,342 26,925	PROCESSING QUARTER 1. Quarter 1 2. Quarter 2 3. Quarter 3 4. Quarter 4
6-8	HH-5	-	RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
9-10	HH-5	6,272	WEEK - CENSUS CODE* 01. Week 01

8,586	02.	Week 02
8,514	03.	Week 03
8,338	04.	Week 04
8,524	05.	Week 05
8,674	06.	Week 06
8,622	07.	Week 07
8,456	08.	Week 08
8,258	09.	Week 09
8,278	10.	Week 10
8,088	11.	Week 11
8,350	12.	Week 12
8,509	13.	Week 13

* This code represents the initial week of assignment. The interview may be reassigned for administrative purposes. See locations 19-20 for the code which reflects the actual week assigned for conducting the interview.

1 -2-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
11-12	HH-5	-	SEGMENT NUMBER Week plus Segment Number identifies the segment
13-14	HH-5	-	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER Numbered within PSU-Week-Segment
15-16	-	-	PERSON NUMBER
17-18	-	-	BLANK (Record Serial Number on some other record types)
19-20			PROCESSING WEEK CODE (Numbered within Quarter)
		6,272	01. Week 01
		8,608	02. Week 02
		8,575	03. Week 03
		8,255	04. Week 04
		8,535	05. Week 05
		8,663	06. Week 06
		8,622	07. Week 07
		8,493	08. Week 08
		8,245	09. Week 09
		8,278	10. Week 10
		8,072	11. Week 11

8,366 12. Week 12
 8,485 13. Week 13

21	Recode		LATE INTERVIEW (OR LAST ATTEMPT) FLAG
		64,175	0. Interview not late
		31,969	1. One week late
		9,196	2. Two weeks late
		2,129	3. Unknown

1

-3-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
22-23	HH-10c,d		TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS:
			Housing Unit = (00-07)
		2,088	00. Housing unit; kind unknown
		99,265	01. House, apartment, flat
		52	02. HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
		33	03. HU-permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		35	04. HU in rooming house
		4,635	05. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
		659	06. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
		78	07. HU not specified above
			Other Unit = (08-13)
		32	08. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
		0	09. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		16	10. Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
		441	11. Student quarters in college dormitory
		121	12. Other unit not specified above
		14	13. Other unit; kind unknown
24	HH-11		HAS TELEPHONE
		97,947	1. Yes, phone number given
		3,643	2. Yes, no phone number given
		5,007	3. No
		872	4. Unknown

25	A-1		SEX
		51,247	1. Male
		56,222	2. Female

1

-4-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
26	-		BLANK
27-28	Person Column		AGE
		1,525	00. Under 1 year
		105,935	01-98. Number of years
		9	99. 99+ years of age
29	Recode		AGE RECODE #1
		8,617	1. Under 5 years
		21,415	2. 5-17 years
		9,337	3. 18-24 years
		33,122	4. 25-44 years
		21,437	5. 45-64 years
		4,227	6. 65-69 years
		3,786	7. 70-74 years
		5,528	8. 75 years and over
30	Recode		AGE RECODE #2
		10,412	1. Under 6 years
		18,205	2. 6-16 years
		10,752	3. 17-24 years
		16,104	4. 25-34 years
		17,018	5. 35-44 years
		12,492	6. 45-54 years
		8,945	7. 55-64 years
		8,013	8. 65-74 years
		5,528	9. 75 years and over
31-32	Recode		AGE RECODE #3
		4,952	00-35. Months
		102,517	36. Over 3 years

1

-5-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
33	-		BLANK
34-39	A-3		MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH
34-35		-	Month
			01. January 08. August
			02. February 09. September
			03. March 10. October
			04. April 11. November
			05. May 12. December
			06. June 99. Unknown
			07. July
36-39			Year of Birth
			1800-1899. 1800-1899
			1900-1995. 1900-1995
			9999. Unknown
40	Recode		HISPANIC ORIGIN IMPUTED FLAG
		106,211	0. Hispanic Origin Known
		1,258	1. Hispanic Origin Imputed from Reference Person

1

-6-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
41-42	L-4		MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND* - Reported (see notation for locations 43-45)
		83,963	01. White
		14,859	02. Black
		1,056	03. Indian (American)
		16	04. Eskimo
		15	05. Aleut
		786	06. Chinese
		805	07. Filipino
		41	08. Hawaiian
		307	09. Korean
		321	10. Vietnamese
		348	11. Japanese

444	12. Asian Indian
6	13. Samoan
9	14. Guamanian
397	15. Other API
2,368	16. Other race
280	17. Multiple race
1,448	99. Unknown

43-45	Recode	RACE RECODES	
43		Recode 1**	Persons whose Main Racial Background (location 41-42) was "other" or "unknown" were classified in the following recodes by using the racial background observed by the interviewer. Use of these recodes is recommended for estimating statistics for the groups shown here.
	87,852	1. White	
	14,924	2. Black	
	4,693	3. Other	
44		Recode 2	
	87,852	1. White	
	19,617	2. Non-white	
45		Recode 3	
	14,924	1. Black	
	92,545	2. Non-black	

* Some categories may be too small to analyze separately and therefore may produce unreliable estimates; in addition, counts may not agree with those produced by the Census Bureau.

** This recode is used to define race in the Current Estimates tables.

1

-7-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
46-47	L-3		HISPANIC ORIGIN*
		66	00. Multiple Hispanic
		1,259	01. Puerto Rican
		543	02. Cuban
		2,487	03. Mexican-Mexicano
		3,740	04. Mexican-American
		114	05. Chicano
		1,138	06. Other Latin American
		1,055	07. Other Spanish
		381	08. Spanish, DK type
		473	09. Unknown if Spanish origin
		96,213	10. Not Spanish origin
48	L-7		MARITAL STATUS
		23,925	0. Under 14 years

49,062	1. Married - spouse in household
770	2. Married - spouse not in household
5,751	3. Widowed
6,088	4. Divorced
1,638	5. Separated
19,860	6. Never married
375	7. Unknown

* If unknown, the family reference person code was imputed. A flag indicating imputation is in Loc 40 and the relationship to reference person is in Loc 63.

1

-8-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
49	L-1		VETERAN STATUS
		64,743	1. Non-veteran
		29	2. WW I
		2,855	3. WW II
		1,745	4. Korean War
		3,271	5. Vietnam veteran
		1,312	6. Post-Vietnam
		1,997	7. Other service
		291	8. Served in Armed Forces,
		1,194	unknown if war veteran
		30,032	9. Unknown if served in Armed Forces
			Blank. Under 18 years of age
50	L-1		ACTIVE GUARD/RESERVE STATUS FOR PERSONS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES
		64,743	0. Non-veteran
		964	1. All service in Guard/Reserve
		1,738	2. Some service in Guard/Reserve
		22	3. Unknown if all service in Guard/Reserve
		7,904	4. No active service in Guard/Reserve
		2,066	5. Unknown if ever active member in Guard/Reserve or served in Armed Forces
		30,032	Blank. Under 18 years of age
51-52	L-2		EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - COMPLETED YEARS
		4,233	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		60,950	01-12. Grades 1-12
			College:
		6,105	13. 1 year
		7,670	14. 2 years
		2,899	15. 3 years

9,240	16.	4 years
2,114	17.	5 years
4,728	18.	6 years or more
913	19.	Unknown
8,617	Blank.	Under 5 years of age

1

-9-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
53	Recode		EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE
		4,233	0. None; kindergarten only
		19,577	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		12,684	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		28,689	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		16,674	4. 1-3 years (college)
		9,240	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		6,842	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		913	7. Unknown
		8,617	Blank. Under 5 years of age
54-55	-		HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER (Detail)
		149	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		49,656	01-12. Grades 1-12
			College:
		8,694	13. 1 year
		12,680	14. 2 years
		4,746	15. 3 years
		16,429	16. 4 years
		4,034	17. 5 years
		10,615	18. 6 years or more
		466	19. Unknown
56	-		HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER Recode
		149	0. None; kindergarten only
		4,743	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		8,811	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		36,102	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		26,120	4. 1-3 years (college)
		16,429	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		14,649	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		466	7. Unknown

1

-10-

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
57	L-8		FAMILY INCOME MORE OR LESS THAN \$20,000
		31,968	1. Less than \$20,000
		72,894	2. \$20,000 or more
		2,607	3. Unknown
58-59	L-8		FAMILY INCOME
		536	00. Less than \$1,000
		655	01. \$1,000 - \$ 1,999
		671	02. 2,000 - 2,999
		730	03. 3,000 - 3,999
		843	04. 4,000 - 4,999
		1,217	05. 5,000 - 5,999
		1,252	06. 6,000 - 6,999
		1,493	07. 7,000 - 7,999
		1,341	08. 8,000 - 8,999
		1,599	09. 9,000 - 9,999
		1,956	10. 10,000 - 10,999
		1,117	11. 11,000 - 11,999
		2,039	12. 12,000 - 12,999
		1,305	13. 13,000 - 13,999
		1,384	14. 14,000 - 14,999
		1,811	15. 15,000 - 15,999
		1,314	16. 16,000 - 16,999
		1,361	17. 17,000 - 17,999
		1,704	18. 18,000 - 18,999
		2,215	19. 19,000 - 19,999
		8,383	20. 20,000 - 24,999
		7,079	21. 25,000 - 29,999
		7,541	22. 30,000 - 34,999
		6,167	23. 35,000 - 39,999
		6,154	24. 40,000 - 44,999
		5,331	25. 45,000 - 49,999
		24,500	26. \$50,000 and over
		15,771	27. Unknown

1

-11-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
60	Recode		FAMILY INCOME RECODE
		3,435	0. Under \$5,000
		2,469	1. \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
		4,433	2. 7,000 - 9,999

7,801	3.	10,000 - 14,999
8,405	4.	15,000 - 19,999
8,383	5.	20,000 - 24,999
14,620	6.	25,000 - 34,999
17,652	7.	35,000 - 49,999
24,500	8.	\$50,000 or more
15,771	9.	Unknown

61	Generated	NHIS POVERTY INDEX*	
		85,516	1. At or above poverty threshold
		13,821	2. Below poverty threshold
		8,132	3. Unknown
62-63		FAMILY RELATIONSHIP	
62	A-2	Type of Family	
		11,551	&. Primary individual
		1,204	-. Secondary individual
		94,555	0. Primary family
		159	1-9. Secondary family
63	A-2	Relationship to Reference Person	
		10,999	&. Reference person, living alone
		31,968	0. Reference person, 2+ persons in household
		23,895	1. Spouse, other spouse NOT in Armed Forces and living at home
		249	2. Spouse, other spouse IN Armed Forces and living at home
		34,899	3. Child of reference person or spouse
		2,124	4. Grandchild of reference person or spouse
		945	5. Parent of reference person or spouse
		2,357	6. Other relative
		33	7. Child of ineligible reference person
		0	9. Unknown

* Based on family size, number of children under 18 years of age and family income using the 1993 poverty levels derived from the August, 1994 Current Population Survey.

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
64	Recode	FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE	
		10,999	1. Living alone
		1,756	2. Living only with non-relative

49,039	3. Living with spouse
45,675	4. Living with relative - other

65-66	Generated	-	SIZE OF FAMILY*
			Unrelated individuals are coded 01

67	Generated		SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE
		106,510	1-8. Number of members
		959	9. 9+ members

68	A-2		PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (under 25 years old and never married)
		22,709	1. Both parents, no other relative
		5,924	2. Mother only
		590	3. Father only
		2,316	4. Both parents and other 21+ year old adult relative
		1,854	5. Mother and other 21+ year old adult relative
		193	6. Father and other 21+ year old adult relative
		436	7. No parent, but one 21+ year old adult relative
		707	8. No parent, but two or more 21+ year old adult relatives
		290	9. Unknown
		1,653	0. Other
		70,797	Blank. Not applicable (25+ years old or ever married)

* Count includes spouse in military but living at home.

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
69	B-1 B-8		MAJOR ACTIVITY (Age 18 and over)
		47,146	1. Working
		13,607	2. Keeping house
		4,553	3. Going to school
		11,566	4. Something else
		565	5. Unknown
		30,032	Blank. Not applicable (Under 18 years)

70	G-4	HEALTH STATUS	
		39,971	1. Excellent
		30,470	2. Very Good
		25,152	3. Good
		7,987	4. Fair
		3,106	5. Poor
		783	6. Unknown

71	Recode	ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS*- (all ages)	
		5,048	1. Unable to perform major activity
		6,373	2. Limited in kind/amount major activity
		5,237	3. Limited in other activities
		90,811	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)

72	Recode	ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK" (18-69 years)	
		4,854	1. Unable to work
		3,458	2. Limited in kind/amount of work
		2,653	3. Limited in other activities
		57,158	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)
		39,346	Blank. Not applicable (under 18 years, 70+ years)

* This location is used to define limitation of activity in Current Estimates.
1 -14-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
73	B-11	LIMITATION OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES (5-17 years)	
		159	1. Unable to attend school
		816	2. Attends special school/classes
		113	3. Needs special school/classes
		234	4. Limited in school attendance
		480	5. Limited in other activities
		19,613	6. Not limited (includes unknowns)
		86,054	Blank. Not applicable (under 5 years or age 18 and over)
74	B-14	NEEDS HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE (5-59 years old and limited, or age 60-69 years)	
		679	1. Unable to perform personal care needs

1,441	2.	Limited in performing other routine needs
15,767	3.	Not limited in performing personal or routine needs
530	4.	Unknown
89,052	Blank.	Not applicable (under 5 years; 5-59 years not limited; 70+ years old)

1

-15-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
75	D-1		EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PAST 2 WEEKS (Age 18 and over)
			In the Labor Force: (1-7)
			Currently employed: (1-3)
		48,412	1. Worked in past 2 weeks
		904	2. Did not work, has job; not on lay-off and not looking for work
		31	3. Did not work, has job; looking for work
			Unemployed: (4-7)
		135	4. Did not work, has job; on lay-off
		11	5. Did not work, has job; on lay-off and looking for work
		391	6. Did not work, has job; unknown if looking or on lay-off
		1,786	7. Did not work, has no job; looking for work or on lay-off
			Not in Labor Force (Age 18 and over):(8)
		25,767	8. Not in Labor Force (18+ years)
		30,032	Blank. Not applicable (Under 18 years old)

76

L-6

CLASS OF WORKER

25,767	0.	Not in labor force
36,703	1.	Private company
1,374	2.	Federal Government employee
2,260	3.	State Government employee
4,172	4.	Local Government employee
1,404	5.	Incorporated business
4,747	6.	Self-employed
84	7.	Without pay

86	8. Never worked
840	9. Unknown
30,032	Blank. Under 18

1

-16-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
77-79	L-6		INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE
		51,670	010-998. Code number
		55,799	Blank. Not applicable
80-81	Recode	-	INDUSTRY RECODE 1 SEE APPENDIX B
82-83	Recode	-	INDUSTRY RECODE 2 SEE APPENDIX B
84-86	L-6		OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
		51,670	001-998. Code number
		55,799	Blank. Not applicable
87-88	Recode	-	OCCUPATION RECODE 1 SEE APPENDIX C
89-90	Recode	-	OCCUPATION RECODE 2 SEE APPENDIX C
91	L-R		RESPONDENT FOR CORE
		48,996	1. Self-entirely
		5,832	2. Self-partly
		52,078	3. Proxy
		563	4. Unknown

1

-17-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
92	Recode		CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED
		17,781	1. Condition List 1, Skin and musculoskeletal
		17,770	2. Condition List 2, Impairments
		17,971	3. Condition List 3, Digestive
		17,645	4. Condition List 4, Miscellaneous
		18,005	5. Condition List 5, Circulatory
		17,602	6. Condition List 6, Respiratory
		695	7. Unknown
93-94	G-5		HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)
		76,795	36-98. Number of inches
		642	99. Unknown
		30,032	Blank. Under 18 years of age
95-97	G-5		WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)
		75,759	050-500. Number of pounds
		1,678	501. Unknown
		30,032	Blank. Under 18 years of age
98-99	Recode		TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		96,010	00. None
		11,459	01-14. Days
100-101	D-4		BED DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		101,046	00. None
		6,423	01-14. Days

1

-18-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
102-103	D-2		WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS (control on Currently Employed, 75:1-3)
		104,614	00. None
		2,855	01-14. Days

104-105	D-3		SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		105,787	00. None
		1,682	01-14. Days

106-107	D-6		OTHER DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		101,708	00. None
		5,761	01-14. Days

108-110	G-2		BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		58,849	000. None
		47,607	001-365. 1-365 days
		1,013	366. Unknown

111	Recode		BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Recode
		58,849	0. None
		37,057	1. 1-7 days
		7,705	2. 8-30 days
		2,247	3. 31-180 days
		598	4. 181-365 days
		1,013	5. Unknown

112-114	G-3		DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		24,255	000. None
		82,697	001-996. Visits
		0	997. 997+ visits
		517	998. Unknown

1 -19-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
115	G-3		INTERVAL SINCE LAST DOCTOR VISIT
		184	0. Never
		83,771	1. Less than 1 year
		9,759	2. 1 to less than 2 years
		8,334	3. 2 to less than 5 years
		3,413	4. 5 years or more
		2,008	5. Unknown

116-117	Generated	-	NUMBER OF CONDITIONS
---------	-----------	---	----------------------

118-119	Generated	-	NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS
120-121	Generated	-	NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS
122-123	Generated	-	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
124-126	Generated	-	SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
127-128	Generated	-	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
129-131	Generated	-	SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
132-133	Generated	-	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
134-136	Generated	-	NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
137-138	Generated	-	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*

* Based on Operation codes and reason entered hospital.

1 -20-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
139-141	Generated	-	NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY *
142-143	-		BLANK
144	L-9b		YEARS LIVED IN STATE OF PRESENT RESIDENCE
		2,935	1. Less than 1 year
		10,561	2. 1 yr., less than 5 years

10,937	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
9,432	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
60,346	5. 15 years or more
3,166	9. Unknown
10,092	Blank. Not applicable (Foreign born)

145	L-9c		YEARS LIVED IN UNITED STATES
		383	1. Less than 1 year
		1,604	2. 1 yr., less than 5 years
		1,792	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		1,602	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		4,526	5. 15 years or more
		185	9. Unknown
		97,377	Blank. Not applicable (U.S. born)

* Based on Operation codes and reason entered hospital.

1 -21-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
146-177	-	-	BLANK
178	Master Record		TYPE OF SUBSTRATUM
		17,735	0. Permit
		9,321	1. Area, oversampled for blacks
		80,413	2. Area, not oversampled for blacks
179-181	Recode	-	FULL SAMPLE STRATUM IDENTIFIER
182	Master Record		REGION
		21,906	1. Northeast
		27,062	2. Midwest
		34,539	3. South
		23,962	4. West
183	Master Record		GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION
			1-4. MSA Size
		45,847	1. 1,000,000 or more
		28,204	2. 250,000 - 999,999
		7,151	3. 100,000 - 249,999
		1,694	4. Under 100,000
		24,573	Blank. Non-MSA
184			BLANK
185	Master		TYPE OF PSU

Record

58,593	1. MSA - Self-representing
24,303	3. MSA - Nonself-representing
19	4. Non-MSA - Self-representing
24,554	6. Non-MSA - Nonself-representing

186	Recode	MSA - NON-MSA RESIDENCE
		33,600
		49,296
		23,257
		1,316
		1. MSA - Central City
		2. MSA - Not Central City
		3. Non-MSA - Nonfarm
		4. Non-MSA - Farm

1

-22-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
187-189	-	-	PSEUDO PSU CODES
190-200			BLANK
201-206	-	-	INTERIM BASIC WEIGHT BEFORE AGE-SEX-RACE ADJUSTMENT (has one implied decimal)
207-212	-	-	FINAL ANNUAL BASIC WEIGHT
213-223	-	-	CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR (XX.XXXXXXXXXX) - character format with implied decimal
224-400			BLANK

1

-23-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
401	1b		HAS SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING

2,812	1. Yes
104,295	2. No
289	8. Not ascertained
73	9. DK or refused

(402-421) 1c

MAIN CONDITION CAUSING
SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING

402

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

1,854	1. Condition is perfect match
702	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
104	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
152	7. No condition records exist for this person
104,657	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

403-404

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

1,237	01-99. Serial number of condition
106,232	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1

-24-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(402-421) 1c

MAIN CONDITION CAUSING
SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING
Continued

405

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

2	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
1,317	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
106,150	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

406

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR
THIS CONDITION

2,441	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
115	2. No
104,913	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

407

ONSET

12	1. During the past 2-weeks
51	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
323	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
817	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
1,353	5. Over 5-years
104,913	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-25-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(402-421)	1c		MAIN CONDITION CAUSING SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING Continued
408-411			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
412-414	Generated		CHRONIC RECODE (C) (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

415

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/

INJURY

225	1.	Accident/injury
4	2.	Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
107,240	Blank.	NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-26-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(402-421)	1c		MAIN CONDITION CAUSING SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING Continued
416-420			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		229	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of Injury (E-Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories). Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,240	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

421

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

73	0.	Home
6	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
32	3.	Industrial place and premises
5	4.	Place for recreation and sports
46	5.	Street and Highway
6	6.	Public building
4	7.	Residential institution
13	8.	Other specified places
44	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,240	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source;

1

-27-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
422	1d		IS LEGALLY BLIND
		460	1. Yes
		2,211	2. No
		59	8. Not ascertained
		82	9. DK or refused
		104,657	Blank. NA; no difficulty seeing
423	1e		EXPECTED TO HAVE VISUAL DIFFICULTY AT LEAST THE NEXT 12 MONTHS
		1,588	1. Yes
		385	2. No
		114	8. Not ascertained
		265	9. DK or refused
		105,117	Blank. NA; no difficulty seeing; reported legally blind
(424-431)	1f		NOW USE VISUAL AIDS
424	Recode 1f(0)		DOES NOT USE ANY EQUIPMENT
		1,783	1. Mentioned
		221	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		105,421	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
425	Recode 1f(1)		TELESCOPIC LENSES
		67	1. Mentioned
		1,937	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		105,421	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(424-431)	1f		NOW USE VISUAL AIDS - Continued
426	Recode 1f(2)		BRaille
		22	1. Mentioned
		1,982	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		105,421	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
427	Recode 1f(3)		READERS
		31	1. Mentioned
		1,973	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		105,421	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
428	Recode 1f(4)		GUIDE DOG
		1	1. Mentioned
		2,003	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		105,421	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
429	Recode 1f(5)		WHITE CANE
		53	1. Mentioned
		1,951	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		105,421	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(424-431)	1f		NOW USE VISUAL AIDS - Continued
430	Recode 1f(6)		COMPUTER EQUIPMENT
		11	1. Mentioned
		1,993	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		105,421	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
431	Recode 1f(7)		OTHER EQUIPMENT
		114	1. Mentioned
		1,890	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		105,421	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
432	2b		USE HEARING AID
		1,781	1. Yes
		105,476	2. No
		200	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
433	2e		TROUBLE HEARING NORMAL CONVERSATION (WITH HEARING AID)
		4,242	1. Yes
		102,099	2. No
		1,020	8. Not ascertained
		108	9. DK or refused

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(434-453)	2f		MAIN CONDITION CAUSING TROUBLE HEARING
434			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		3,094	1. Condition is perfect match
		846	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		89	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		213	7. No condition records exist for this person
		103,227	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
435-436			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		1,185	01-99. Serial number of condition
		106,284	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
437			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		10	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		2,745	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		104,714	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-31-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(434-453)	2f		MAIN CONDITION CAUSING TROUBLE HEARING Continued
438			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		2,997	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		943	2. No
		103,529	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

439			ONSET
		29	1. During the past 2-weeks
		34	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		500	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		995	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		2,382	5. Over 5-years
		103,529	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

440-443			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

444-446	Generated		CHRONIC RECODE (C)
			(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(434-453)	2f		MAIN CONDITION CAUSING TROUBLE HEARING - Continued

447

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/
INJURY

305	1.	Accident/injury
11	2.	Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
107,153	Blank.	NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

448-452

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

316	E800-E998.	ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
107,153	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-33-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(434-453)	2f		MAIN CONDITION CAUSING TROUBLE HEARING Continued
453			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		55	0. Home
		7	1. Farm
		1	2. Mine and quarry
		55	3. Industrial place and premises
		24	4. Place for recreation and sports
		47	5. Street and Highway
		7	6. Public building
		1	7. Residential institution
		67	8. Other specified places
		52	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place

107,153 Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

454	2g		ABLE TO HEAR LOUD NOISES
		3,961	1. Yes
		137	2. No
		116	8. Not ascertained
		28	9. DK or refused
		103,227	Blank. NA; no trouble hearing mentioned
455	2h		EXPECTED TO HAVE HEARING DIFFICULTY FOR AT LEAST THE NEXT 12 MONTHS
		3,826	1. Yes
		112	2. No
		120	8. Not ascertained
		184	9. DK or refused
		103,227	Blank. NA; no trouble hearing mentioned

1

-34-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(456-463)	3		NOW USE HEARING EQUIPMENT BESIDES A HEARING AID
456	3(0)		DOES NOT USE ANY HEARING EQUIPMENT
		3,337	1. Mentioned
		374	2. Not mentioned
		115	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
		103,643	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months
457	3(1)		AMPLIFIER FOR TELEPHONE
		285	1. Mentioned
		3,426	2. Not mentioned
		115	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
		103,643	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble

hearing for the next 12 months

458	3(2)		TDD, TTY, OR TELETYPE
		39	1. Mentioned
		3,672	2. Not mentioned
		115	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
		103,643	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months

1

-35-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(456-463)	3		NOW USE HEARING EQUIPMENT BESIDES A HEARING AID - Continued
459	3(3)		CLOSED CAPTION TV
		56	1. Mentioned
		3,655	2. Not mentioned
		115	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
		103,643	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months
460	3(4)		ASSISTIVE LISTENING DEVICES
		42	1. Mentioned
		3,669	2. Not mentioned
		115	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
		103,643	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months
461	3(5)		ASSISTIVE SIGNALING DEVICE
		34	1. Mentioned
		3,677	2. Not mentioned
		115	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment

103,643 Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble;
do not expect to have trouble
hearing for the next 12 months

1

-36-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(456-463)	3		NOW USE HEARING EQUIPMENT BESIDES A HEARING AID - Continued
462	3(6)		INTERPRETER
		22	1. Mentioned
		3,689	2. Not mentioned
		115	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
		103,643	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months
463	3(7)		OTHER EQUIPMENT
		35	1. Mentioned
		3,676	2. Not mentioned
		115	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
		103,643	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months
464	4b		DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING SO THAT PEOPLE OUTSIDE FAMILY UNDERSTAND
		735	1. Yes
		97,875	2. No
		221	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

1

-37-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
465	4d		DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING SO THAT FAMILY MEMBERS UNDERSTAND
		304	1. Yes
		390	2. No
		33	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		106,734	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no difficulty communicating with people outside family
466	4e		DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING BASIC NEEDS TO FAMILY MEMBERS
		74	1. Yes
		218	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		107,165	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no difficulty communicating with family reported
467	4g		SERIOUS DIFFICULTY UNDERSTANDING WHEN OTHERS TALK OR ASK QUESTIONS
		926	1. Yes
		97,587	2. No
		302	8. Not ascertained
		37	9. DK or refused
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age
468	A1		COMMUNICATING AND UNDERSTANDING STATUS
		1,333	1. Difficulty communicating or understanding reported
		97,519	2. No such difficulty reported
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

1

-38-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

469-470 4i

HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD
DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING
AND/OR UNDERSTANDING

3	00.	Less than one year old
736	01-94.	One to 94 years old
3	95.	95 years old or older
233	96.	At birth
214	98.	Not ascertained
144	99.	DK or refused
106,136	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs of age; no reported difficulty communicating/understanding

471 4j

FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY
COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING
BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD

88	1.	Yes
86	2.	No
174	8.	Not ascertained
10	9.	DK or refused
107,111	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs of age; no reported difficulty understanding/communicating; age known when first had difficulty communicating/ understanding

472 4k

FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY
COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING
BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD

4	1.	Yes
80	2.	No
0	8.	Not ascertained
2	9.	DK or refused
107,383	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs of age; no reported difficulty understanding/communicating; age known when first had difficulty communicating/ understanding; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs, of age

1

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

473	41		EXPECTED TO HAVE DIFFICULTY
-----	----	--	-----------------------------

WITH COMMUNICATING/
UNDERSTANDING FOR AT LEAST
12 MONTHS LONGER

1,045	1. Yes
27	2. No
226	8. Not ascertained
35	9. DK or refused
106,136	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported difficulty communicating/understanding

(474-493) 4m

FIRST CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY
COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING

474

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

982	1. Condition is perfect match
146	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
127	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
78	7. No condition records exist for this person
106,136	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

475-476

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

650	01-99. Serial number of condition
106,819	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1

-40-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(474-493)	4m		FIRST CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING Continued
477			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		1	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned

477	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
106,991	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
478	DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION	
985	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
143	2.	No
106,341	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
479	ONSET	
7	1.	During the past 2-weeks
5	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
93	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
247	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
776	5.	Over 5-years
106,341	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
480-483	ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)	
	(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)	
	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-41-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(474-493)	4m		FIRST CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING Continued
484-486	Generated		CHRONIC RECODE (C) (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

487			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
	82		1. Accident/injury
	2		2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
	107,385	Blank.	NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

488-492			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
	84	E800-E998.	ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
	107,385	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-42-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(474-493)	4m		FIRST CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING - Continued
493			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		12	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		13	3. Industrial place and premises
		6	4. Place for recreation and sports
		22	5. Street and Highway
		7	6. Public building
		1	7. Residential institution
		8	8. Other specified places

15	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,385	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-43-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(494-513)	4m		SECOND CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING
494			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		65	1. Condition is perfect match
		53	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		0	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		0	7. No condition records exist for this person
		107,351	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
495-496			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		103	01-99. Serial number of condition
		107,366	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
497			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		15	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		107,454	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-44-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(494-513)	4m		SECOND CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING - Continued
498			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		111	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		7	2. No
		107,351	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
499			ONSET
		0	1. During the past 2-weeks
		1	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		6	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		39	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		72	5. Over 5-years
		107,351	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
500-503			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
504-506			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated
			(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(494-513)	4m		SECOND CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING - Continued
507			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		12	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,457	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
508-512			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		12	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,457	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-46-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(494-513)	4m		SECOND CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING Continued
513			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		1	0. Home
		0	1. Farm

0	2. Mine and quarry
3	3. Industrial place and premises
0	4. Place for recreation and sports
4	5. Street and Highway
0	6. Public building
0	7. Residential institution
0	8. Other specified places
4	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,457	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

514	4o		DIFFICULTY LEARNING WHAT OTHERS THEIR AGE CAN LEARN
		1,041	1. Yes
		97,348	2. No
		377	8. Not ascertained
		86	9. DK or refused
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

515	5b		USE MOBILITY AIDS TO GET AROUND
		3,225	1. Yes
		103,735	2. No
		508	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused

1 -47-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(516-529)	5d/5e		MOBILITY AIDS USED/USED OR EXPECTED TO USE FOR 12 MONTHS
516	5d(1)		A CANE
		2,108	1. Mentioned
		1,117	2. Not mentioned
		104,244	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid
517	5e(1)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE

A CANE FOR 12 MONTHS

1,825	1.	Yes
156	2.	No
31	8.	Not ascertained
96	9.	DK or refused
105,361	Blank.	NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use cane

518 5d(2) CRUTCHES

246	1.	Mentioned
2,979	2.	Not mentioned
104,244	Blank.	NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid

519 5e(2) USED OR EXPECTED TO USE CRUTCHES FOR 12 MONTHS

69	1.	Yes
14	2.	No
158	8.	Not ascertained
5	9.	DK or refused
107,223	Blank.	NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use crutches

1

-48-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(516-529)	5d/5e		MOBILITY AIDS USED/USED OR EXPECTED TO USE FOR 12 MONTHS - Continued
520	5d(3)		A WALKER
		784	1. Mentioned
		2,441	2. Not mentioned
		104,244	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid
521	5e(3)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE A WALKER FOR 12 MONTHS
		608	1. Yes
		73	2. No
		69	8. Not ascertained
		34	9. DK or refused

		106,685	Blank.	NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use walker
522	5d(4)		MEDICALLY PRESCRIBED SHOES	
		278	1.	Mentioned
		2,947	2.	Not mentioned
		104,244	Blank.	NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid
523	5e(4)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE MEDICALLY PRESCRIBED SHOES FOR 12 MONTHS	
		227	1.	Yes
		14	2.	No
		30	8.	Not ascertained
		7	9.	DK or refused
		107,191	Blank.	NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use medically prescribed shoes

1

-49-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes	
(516-529)	5d/5e		MOBILITY AIDS USED/USED OR EXPECTED TO USE FOR 12 MONTHS - Continued	
524	5d(5)		MANUAL WHEELCHAIR	
		630	1.	Mentioned
		2,595	2.	Not mentioned
		104,244	Blank.	NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid
525	5e(5)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE MANUAL WHEELCHAIR FOR 12 MONTHS	
		494	1.	Yes
		40	2.	No
		69	8.	Not ascertained
		27	9.	DK or refused
		106,839	Blank.	NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use manual wheelchair

526	5d(6)		ELECTRIC WHEELCHAIR
		58	1. Mentioned
		3,167	2. Not mentioned
		104,244	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid

527	5e(6)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE ELECTRIC WHEELCHAIR FOR 12 MONTHS
		52	1. Yes
		1	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,411	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use electric wheelchair

1

-50-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(516-529)	5d/5e		MOBILITY AIDS USED/USED OR EXPECTED TO USE FOR 12 MONTHS - Continued
528	5d(7)		A SCOOTER
		59	1. Mentioned
		3,166	2. Not mentioned
		104,244	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid
529	5e(7)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE A SCOOTER FOR 12 MONTHS
		50	1. Yes
		4	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		107,410	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use a scooter
530	6a/b Recode		{PERSON} NOW USE A BRACE
		1,801	1. Yes

105,145	2. No
510	8. Not ascertained
13	9. DK or refused

1

-51-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(531-538)	6b		PART OF BODY ON WHICH BRACE IS WORN
531	6b(1)		BACK
		705	1. Mentioned
		1,096	2. Not mentioned
		105,668	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
532	6b(2)		NECK
		72	1. Mentioned
		1,729	2. Not mentioned
		105,668	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
533	6b(3)		ARM
		120	1. Mentioned
		1,681	2. Not mentioned
		105,668	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
534	6b(4)		HAND
		149	1. Mentioned
		1,652	2. Not mentioned
		105,668	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
535	6b(5)		LEG
		252	1. Mentioned
		1,549	2. Not mentioned
		105,668	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)

1

-52-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(531-538)	6b		PART OF BODY ON WHICH BRACE IS WORN - Continued
536	6b(6)		FOOT
		114	1. Mentioned
		1,687	2. Not mentioned
		105,668	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
537	6b(7)		KNEE
		392	1. Mentioned
		1,409	2. Not mentioned
		105,668	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
538	6b(8)		OTHER
		165	1. Mentioned
		1,636	2. Not mentioned
		105,668	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
539	6d		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE BRACE(S) FOR 12 OR MORE MONTHS
		1,339	1. Yes
		276	2. No
		44	8. Not ascertained
		142	9. DK or refused
		105,668	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
540	7b		USES ARTIFICIAL LIMB
		106,797	0. No artificial limb
		80	1. Artificial leg/foot only
		9	2. Artificial arm/hand only
		2	3. Both artificial arm/leg
		0	4. Has unknown type of artificial limb
		573	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
541	8b		PROBLEM WITH DIZZINESS LASTING AT LEAST 3 MONTHS
		1,554	1. Yes
		75,340	2. No
		494	8. Not ascertained
		49	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
542	8e		PROBLEM WITH BALANCE LASTING AT LEAST 3 MONTHS
		2,031	1. Yes
		73,717	2. No
		1,631	8. Not ascertained
		58	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
543	8g		NEED SUPPORT OR TO TOUCH WALLS WHEN WALKING DUE TO BALANCE PROBLEM
		1,161	1. Yes
		725	2. No
		132	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		105,438	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no problem with balance
544	9b		RINGING, ROARING, OR BUZZING LASTING AT LEAST 3 MONTHS
		2,721	1. Yes
		74,284	2. No
		344	8. Not ascertained
		88	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-54-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
545	10b		HAS PROBLEM WITH SENSE

OF SMELL

1,261	1. Yes
75,966	2. No
157	8. Not ascertained
53	9. DK or refused
30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

546 10d

WHICH PROBLEM WITH SMELL

1,031	1. Loss of smell
186	2. Things don't smell right
13	8. Not ascertained
31	9. DK or refused
106,208	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no problems with smell

547 10e

IS LOSS OF SMELL COMPLETE
OR PARTIAL
(Reported loss of smell and
18 yrs. and over)

224	1. Complete
783	2. Partial
10	8. Not ascertained
14	9. DK or refused
106,438	Blank. NA

548 10f

HAD PROBLEM WITH SMELL
FOR AT LEAST 3 MONTHS

1,133	1. Yes
92	2. No
27	8. Not ascertained
9	9. DK or refused
106,208	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no problems with smell

1

-55-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

549 11b

HAS PROBLEM WITH SENSE
OF TASTE

541	1. Yes
76,694	2. No
157	8. Not ascertained

45 9. DK or refused
30,032 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

(550-553) 11d WHICH PROBLEM(S) WITH TASTE
550 11d(1) NOT TASTING SALT

92	1. Mentioned
444	2. Not mentioned
5	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK if person had problems tasting
106,928	Blank. NA; No problems with taste; under 18 years of age

551 11d(2) NOT TASTING SUGAR

69	1. Mentioned
467	2. Not mentioned
5	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK if person had problems tasting
106,928	Blank. NA; No problems with taste; under 18 years of age

552 11d(3) TASTES THAT SHOULDN'T
BE THERE

191	1. Mentioned
345	2. Not mentioned
5	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK if person had problems tasting
106,928	Blank. NA; No problems with taste; under 18 years of age

1

-56-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(550-553)	11d		WHICH PROBLEM(S) WITH TASTE - Continued
553	11d(4)		OTHER TASTE PROBLEM
		286	1. Mentioned
		250	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK if person had problems tasting
		106,928	Blank. NA; No problems with taste; under 18 years of age

554	11e		HAD PROBLEM WITH TASTE AT LEAST 3 MONTHS
		475	1. Yes
		58	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		106,928	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no problems with taste

555-560 BLANK

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART B - CONDITIONS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
561	Recode 1a(1)		HAS A LEARNING DISABILITY
		1,950	1. Yes
		105,372	2. No
		103	8. Not ascertained
		44	9. DK or refused
562	Recode 1a(2)		HAS CEREBRAL PALSY
		134	1. Yes
		107,194	2. No
		112	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
563	Recode 1a(3)		HAS CYSTIC FIBROSIS
		14	1. Yes
		107,300	2. No
		123	8. Not ascertained
		32	9. DK or refused
564	Recode 1a(4)		HAS DOWN SYNDROME
		56	1. Yes
		107,244	2. No
		151	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
565	Recode 1a(5)		HAS MENTAL RETARDATION
		325	1. Yes
		106,984	2. No
		136	8. Not ascertained

24 9. DK or refused

566	Recode 1a(6)		HAS MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
		34	1. Yes
		107,267	2. No
		149	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused

1 -58-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART B - CONDITIONS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<hr/>			
567	Recode 1a(7)		HAS SPINA BIFIDA
		58	1. Yes
		107,238	2. No
		150	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
<hr/>			
568	Recode 1a(8)		HAS AUTISM
		45	1. Yes
		107,242	2. No
		153	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
<hr/>			
569	Recode 1a(9)		HAS HYDROCEPHALUS
		26	1. Yes
		107,105	2. No
		306	8. Not ascertained
		32	9. DK or refused
<hr/>			
570	2b		EVER TOLD BY A DOCTOR THAT YOU HAD POLIO
		445	1. Yes
		106,801	2. No
		159	8. Not ascertained
		64	9. DK or refused
<hr/>			
571	2c		EVER HAD PARALYSIS OF ANY KIND CAUSED BY POLIO
		182	1. Yes
		239	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		107,024	Blank. NA; No/DK if told they had polio

1

-59-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
581	Recode 1b(1)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON BATHING OR SHOWERING
		1,167	1. Mentioned
		97,424	2. Not mentioned
		260	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age
582	Recode 1b(2)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON DRESSING
		944	1. Mentioned
		97,611	2. Not mentioned
		296	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age
583	Recode 1b(3)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON EATING
		264	1. Mentioned
		98,218	2. Not mentioned
		369	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

NOTE: Activities of Daily Living (ADL) include bathing and showering, dressing, eating, getting in and out of bed or chairs, using the toilet, including getting to the toilet, and getting around inside the home.

1

-60-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

584	Recode 1b(4)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		651	1. Mentioned
		97,873	2. Not mentioned
		327	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age
585	Recode 1b(5)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON USING THE TOILET
		487	1. Mentioned
		98,038	2. Not mentioned
		326	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age
586	Recode 1b(6)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		489	1. Mentioned
		98,002	2. Not mentioned
		360	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age
587	2b		NEEDS REMINDER OR SOMEONE CLOSE BY TO DO ANY ADL(S)
		749	1. Yes
		97,776	2. No
		302	8. Not ascertained
		25	9. DK or refused
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

1

-61-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-593)	2c		NEEDS REMINDER/SOMEONE CLOSE BY FOR WHICH ADL
588	Recode		BATHING OR SHOWERING

2c(1)		648	1. Mentioned
		101	2. Not mentioned
		106,720	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

589	Recode 2c(2)		DRESSING
		443	1. Mentioned
		306	2. Not mentioned
		106,720	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

590	Recode 2c(3)		EATING
		219	1. Mentioned
		530	2. Not mentioned
		106,720	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

591	Recode 2c(4)		GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		265	1. Mentioned
		484	2. Not mentioned
		106,720	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

1

-62-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-593)	2c		NEEDS REMINDER/SOMEONE CLOSE BY FOR WHICH ADL - Continued
592	Recode 2c(5)		USING THE TOILET/GETTING TO THE TOILET
		283	1. Mentioned
		466	2. Not mentioned
		106,720	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

593	Recode 2c(6)		GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		232	1. Mentioned
		517	2. Not mentioned
		106,720	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

594	3b		USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT TO DO ANY ADL(S)
		1,024	1. Yes
		93,811	2. No
		3,986	8. Not ascertained
		31	9. DK or refused
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

1

-63-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(595-600)	3c		USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR WHICH ADL
595	Recode 3c(1)		BATHING OR SHOWERING
		595	1. Mentioned
		429	2. Not mentioned
		106,445	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need special equipment to do ADLs
596	Recode 3c(2)		DRESSING
		62	1. Mentioned
		962	2. Not mentioned
		106,445	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need special equipment to do ADLs
597	Recode 3c(3)		EATING
		32	1. Mentioned
		992	2. Not mentioned
		106,445	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need special

equipment to do ADLs

598	Recode 3c(4)		GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		227	1. Mentioned
		797	2. Not mentioned
		106,445	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need special equipment to do ADLs

1

-64-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(595-600)	3c		USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR WHICH ADL - Continued
599	Recode 3c(5)		USING THE TOILET/GETTING TO THE TOILET
		423	1. Mentioned
		601	2. Not mentioned
		106,445	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need special equipment to do ADLs
600	Recode 3c(6)		GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		518	1. Mentioned
		506	2. Not mentioned
		106,445	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need special equipment to do ADLs
601	C1		ADL HELP/EQUIPMENT STATUS
		2,077	1. Gets help, needs reminding or someone close by, or uses special equipment for 1 or more ADLs
		96,775	2. No ADL help/reminding/ equipment use reported
		8,617	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

1

-65-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs)*
602	4a		HAS DIFFICULTY BATHING
		1,614	0. Needs help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for bathing
		38	1. Yes
		381	2. No
		3	3. Doesn't do for health reasons
		41	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		105,392	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties
603	4b		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BATHING (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL activity and reported difficulty bathing in Q. 4a)
		24	1. Some
		11	2. A lot
		2	3. Unable
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,431	Blank. NA

Question 4 applies to those individual ADLs in questions 1-3 for which person reported needing no help from another person, needing no reminders or someone closeby, and no special equipment. Person must have reported needing assistance for at least 1 ADL in items 1-3.

1

-66-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs) - Continued
604	4c		HAS DIFFICULTY DRESSING
		1,040	0. Needs help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for dressing
		69	1. Yes
		844	2. No
		4	3. Doesn't do for health reasons
		119	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		105,392	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties

605	4d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DRESSING (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL activity and reported difficulty dressing in Q. 4c)
		52	1. Some
		11	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,400	Blank. NA

606	4e		HAS DIFFICULTY EATING
		345	0. Needs help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for eating
		31	1. Yes
		1,494	2. No
		0	3. Doesn't do for health reasons
		206	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		105,392	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties

1

-67-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs) - Continued
607	4f		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL activity and reported difficulty eating in Q. 4e)
		23	1. Some
		6	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,438	Blank. NA

608	4g		HAS DIFFICULTY GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		803	0. Needs help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for getting in/out bed/chair
		128	1. Yes
		982	2. No
		6	3. Doesn't do for health reasons
		157	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		105,392	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties

1

-68-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs) - Continued
609	4h		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIR (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL activity and reported difficulty getting in/out of bed/chair in Q. 4g)

100	1. Some
22	2. A lot
3	3. Unable
3	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
107,341	Blank. NA

610	4i		HAS DIFFICULTY USING THE TOILET
		788	0. Needs help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for using the toilet
		50	1. Yes
		1,094	2. No
		5	3. Doesn't do for health reasons
		139	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		105,392	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties

1

-69-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs) - Continued
611	4j		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY TOILETING (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL activity and reported difficulty with toileting in Q. 4i)
		36	1. Some
		5	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		9	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,419	Blank. NA

612	4k		HAS DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		830	0. Needs help, reminding,

		someone close by, or special equipment to get around
69	1.	Yes
1,013	2.	No
11	3.	Doesn't do for health reasons
153	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
105,392	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties

1

-70-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs) - Continued
613	41		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL activity and reported difficulty getting around in Q. 4k)
		51	1. Some
		15	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,400	Blank. NA
(614-619)	Recode 5a		ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY OF THESE ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, REMINDING, SOMEONE CLOSE BY OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT)
614	Recode 5a(1)		BATHING OR SHOWERING
		94,034	0. No difficulty with any ADL
		146	1. Mentioned
		179	2. Not mentioned
		2,416	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		10,694	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-619)	Recode 5a		ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY OF THESE ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, REMINDING, SOMEONE CLOSE BY OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT) - Continued
615	Recode 5a(2)		DRESSING
		94,034	0. No difficulty with any ADL
		108	1. Mentioned
		217	2. Not mentioned
		2,416	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		10,694	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment
616	Recode 5a(3)		EATING
		94,034	0. No difficulty with any ADL
		39	1. Mentioned
		286	2. Not mentioned
		2,416	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		10,694	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment
617	Recode 5a(4)		GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		94,034	0. No difficulty with any ADL
		178	1. Mentioned
		147	2. Not mentioned
		2,416	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		10,694	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-619)	Recode 5a		ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY OF THESE ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, REMINDING, SOMEONE CLOSE BY OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT) - Continued
618	Recode 5a(5)		USING TOILET
		94,034	0. No difficulty with any ADL
		40	1. Mentioned
		285	2. Not mentioned
		2,416	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		10,694	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment
619	Recode 5a(6)		GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		94,034	0. No difficulty with any ADL
		83	1. Mentioned
		242	2. Not mentioned
		2,416	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		10,694	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment

1

-73-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(620-625)			HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WITH ANY OF THESE ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT)

620	5b		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BATHING
		111	1. Some
		17	2. A lot
		10	3. Unable
		8	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,323	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with bathing reported

621	5c		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DRESSING
		90	1. Some
		12	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,361	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with dressing reported

622	5d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING
		29	1. Some
		5	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		107,430	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with eating reported

1

-74-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(620-625)			HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WITH ANY OF THESE ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT) - Continued
623	5e		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIR

126	1.	Some
29	2.	A lot
0	3.	Unable
23	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
107,291	Blank.	NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with getting in/out bed/chair reported

624	5f		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY TOILETING
		28	1. Some
		6	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,429	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with toileting reported

625	5g		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		59	1. Some
		10	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		14	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,386	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with getting around in home reported

1

-75-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
626	Recode C2		ADL STATUS SUMMARY (RECODE)
		2,402	1. One or more problems with ADLs reported
		96,450	2. No problems with ADL reported
		8,617	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. old
627	Recode		RECODES FOR ADLs - BATHING

97,051	0.	No known difficulty
1,019	1.	Help/Remind/Someone close by only
274	2.	Special Equipment only
321	3.	Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
184	4.	Difficulty only
3	5.	Doesn't do/health only
8,617	Blank.	NA; Under 5 yrs. of age

628	Recode	RECODES FOR ADLs - DRESSING
	97,631	0. No known difficulty
	978	1. Help/Remind/Someone close by only
	20	2. Special Equipment only
	42	3. Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
	177	4. Difficulty only
	4	5. Doesn't do/health only
	8,617	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age

1

-76-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
629	Recode	RECODES FOR ADLs - EATING	
		98,437	0. No known difficulty
		313	1. Help/Remind/Someone close by only
		10	2. Special Equipment only
		22	3. Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
		70	4. Difficulty only
		0	5. Doesn't do/health only
		8,617	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age
630	Recode	RECODES FOR ADLs - GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS	
		97,737	0. No known difficulty
		576	1. Help/Remind/Someone close by only
		112	2. Special Equipment only
		115	3. Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
		306	4. Difficulty only
		6	5. Doesn't do/health only

8,617 Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age

631	Recode		RECODES FOR ADLs - USING THE TOILET
		97,969	0. No known difficulty
		365	1. Help/Remind/Someone close by only
		249	2. Special Equipment only
		174	3. Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
		90	4. Difficulty only
		5	5. Doesn't do/health only
		8,617	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age

1 -77-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
632	Recode		RECODES FOR ADLs - GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		97,859	0. No known difficulty
		312	1. Help/Remind/Someone close by only
		310	2. Special Equipment only
		208	3. Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
		152	4. Difficulty only
		11	5. Doesn't do/health only
		8,617	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age

633	Recode		NUMBER OF ADLs WITH REPORTED PROBLEMS
		96,450	0. No ADLs with problems
		2,402	1-6. Number of ADLs with problems
		8,617	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age

634-635 BLANK

1 -78-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(636-639)	Recode 6a		WHO HELPS WITH ADLs AND ARE THEY PAID
636	Recode 6a(1)		HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)-RELATIVE(S)
		384	0. No help from this source
		17	1. Paid help from this source
		365	2. Unpaid help from this source
		651	3. Only spouse/child/parent, not asked if paid
		5	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		38	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		5	6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out HH
		4	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		0	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		164	9. Help, unknown source/type
		105,836	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any ADLs; ADL problems reported but no help/reminding reported
637	Recode 6a(2)		HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)-NONRELATIVE(S)
		1,408	0. No help from this source
		25	1. Paid help from this source
		31	2. Unpaid help from this source
		1	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		0	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		4	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		0	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		164	9. Help, unknown source/type
		105,836	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any ADLs; ADL problems reported but no help/reminding reported

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(636-639)	Recode 6a		WHO HELPS WITH ADLs AND ARE THEY PAID - Continued
638	Recode 6a(3)		NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)- RELATIVE(S)
		1,255	0. No help from this source
		12	1. Paid help from this source
		132	2. Unpaid help from this source
		55	3. Only spouse/child/parent, not asked if paid
		3	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		3	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		5	6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out HH
		4	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		0	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		164	9. Help, unknown source/type
		105,836	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any ADLs; ADL problems reported but no help/reminding reported
639	Recode 6a(4)		NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)- NONRELATIVE(S)
		1,043	0. No help from this source
		334	1. Paid help from this source
		72	2. Unpaid help from this source
		3	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		13	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		4	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		0	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		164	9. Help, unknown source/type
		105,836	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any ADLs; ADL problems reported but no help/reminding reported

1

-80-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
640	6b		IS ANY ADL HELP PAID FOR (5+ years of age; has 1 or more ADL problem and gets help/needs reminding)
		682	0. Help from a Spouse/ child/parent only
		387	1. Yes
		347	2. No
		5	6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out household
		207	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK if any source paid
		105,836	Blank. NA
641	7a		WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BATHING
		392	1. Some
		441	2. A lot
		581	3. Completely unable
		177	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		105,855	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for bathing
642	7b		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BATHING
		505	0. No difficulty
		598	1. Some
		189	2. A lot
		128	3. Completely unable
		185	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		105,855	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for bathing

1

-81-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

643	7c		WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DRESSING
		297	1. Some
		329	2. A lot
		296	3. Completely unable
		112	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		106,429	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for dressing

644	7d		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DRESSING
		289	0. No difficulty
		390	1. Some
		137	2. A lot
		111	3. Completely unable
		112	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		106,429	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for dressing

645	7e		WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING
		119	1. Some
		71	2. A lot
		108	3. Completely unable
		44	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		107,124	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for eating

1

-82-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
646	7f		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING
		108	0. No difficulty

106	1.	Some
39	2.	A lot
45	3.	Completely unable
45	8.	Not ascertained
2	9.	DK or refused
107,124	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for eating

647	7g		WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		221	1. Some
		236	2. A lot
		240	3. Completely unable
		104	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		106,666	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for getting in and out of bed or chair

648	7h		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		154	0. No difficulty
		337	1. Some
		139	2. A lot
		67	3. Completely unable
		105	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		106,666	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for getting in and out of bed or chair

1

-83-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
649	7i		WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY TOILETING
		185	1. Some
		218	2. A lot
		299	3. Completely unable

81	8.	Not ascertained
5	9.	DK or refused
106,681	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for toileting

650	7j		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY TOILETING
		208	0. No difficulty
		287	1. Some
		127	2. A lot
		87	3. Completely unable
		77	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		106,681	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for toileting

651	7k		WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		188	1. Some
		215	2. A lot
		321	3. Completely unable
		100	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		106,639	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for getting around inside the home

1

-84-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
652	7l		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		151	0. No difficulty
		372	1. Some
		131	2. A lot
		72	3. Completely unable

101	8.	Not ascertained
3	9.	DK or refused
106,639	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for getting around inside the home

653-654	8a(1)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH BATHING
		3	00. Less than one year old
		1,368	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		8	95. 95 years old or older
		154	96. At birth
		178	98. Not ascertained
		90	99. DK or refused
		105,668	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with bathing

655	8b(1)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM BATHING BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		44	1. Yes
		57	2. No
		159	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		107,201	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with bathing; age known when problem with bathing and showering began

1

-85-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
656	8c(1)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM BATHING BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		1	1. Yes
		56	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,412	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with bathing; age known when problem with bathing and showering began; age at onset

unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

657	8d(1)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM WITH BATHING FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		1,410	1. Yes
		83	2. No
		194	8. Not ascertained
		114	9. DK or refused
		105,668	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with bathing

658-659	8a(2)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH EATING*
		1	00. Less than one year old
		283	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		1	95. 95 years old or older
		57	96. At birth
		47	98. Not ascertained
		26	99. DK or refused
		107,054	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with eating

*This set of fields referring to eating and dressing are reversed from the usual order of ADLs elsewhere in this documentation. In older versions of the documentation for this file, the labeling is incorrectly reversed.

1

-86-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
660	8b(2)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM EATING BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		10	1. Yes
		19	2. No
		42	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		107,396	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with eating; age known when problem with eating began

661	8c(2)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM EATING
-----	-------	--	--------------------------

BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD

0	1. Yes
17	2. No
0	8. Not ascertained
2	9. DK or refused
107,450	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with eating; age known when problem with eating began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

662 8d(2) EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM
WITH EATING FOR AT LEAST
12 MONTHS LONGER

310	1. Yes
19	2. No
52	8. Not ascertained
34	9. DK or refused
107,054	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with eating

1

-87-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
663-664	8a(3)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH DRESSING
		2	00. Less than one year old
		924	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		1	95. 95 years old or older
		130	96. At birth
		114	98. Not ascertained
		50	99. DK or refused
		106,248	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with dressing

665 8b(3) FIRST HAD PROBLEM DRESSING
BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD

24	1. Yes
34	2. No
102	8. Not ascertained
4	9. DK or refused
107,305	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with

dressing; age known when
 problem with dressing began

666	8c(3)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM DRESSING BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		0	1. Yes
		33	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		107,435	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with dressing; age known when problem with dressing began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

1

-88-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
667	8d(3)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM WITH DRESSING FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		955	1. Yes
		52	2. No
		127	8. Not ascertained
		87	9. DK or refused
		106,248	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with dressing
668-669	8a(4)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		2	00. Less than one year old
		922	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		2	95. 95 years old or older
		43	96. At birth
		102	98. Not ascertained
		44	99. DK or refused
		106,354	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs
670	8b(4)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM GETTING

IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD

13	1.	Yes
39	2.	No
93	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
107,323	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs; age known when problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs began

1

-89-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
671	8c(4)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		1	1. Yes
		37	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		107,430	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs; age known when problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age
672	8d(4)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM WITH GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		883	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		110	8. Not ascertained
		80	9. DK or refused
		106,354	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting in and out of bed or chair
673-674	8a(5)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH TOILETING

1	00.	Less than one year old
694	01-94.	1 to 94 years old
2	95.	95 years old or older
77	96.	At birth
73	98.	Not ascertained
36	99.	DK or refused
106,586	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with toileting

1

-90-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
675	8b(5)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM TOILETING BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		12	1. Yes
		28	2. No
		67	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		107,360	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with toileting; age known when problem with toileting began
676	8c(5)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM TOILETING BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		0	1. Yes
		28	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,441	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with toileting; age known when problem with toileting began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age
677	8d(5)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM WITH TOILETING FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		687	1. Yes
		40	2. No
		84	8. Not ascertained
		72	9. DK or refused
		106,586	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with

1

-91-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
678-679	8a(6)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH GETTING AROUND INSIDE HOME
		1	00. Less than one year old
		826	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		2	95. 95 years old or older
		38	96. At birth
		101	98. Not ascertained
		25	99. DK or refused
		106,476	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting around inside home
680	8b(6)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		13	1. Yes
		24	2. No
		89	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,343	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting around inside home; age known when problem with getting around inside home began
681	8c(6)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		0	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		107,445	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting around inside home; age known when problem with getting around inside home began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

1

-92-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
682	8d(6)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM WITH GETTING AROUND INSIDE HOME FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		766	1. Yes
		44	2. No
		120	8. Not ascertained
		63	9. DK or refused
		106,476	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting around inside home
(683-702)			MAIN ADL CONDITION RECORD
683			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		1,735	1. Condition is perfect match
		145	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		348	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		174	7. No condition records exist for this person
		105,067	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
684-685			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		1,659	01-99. Serial number of condition
		105,810	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1

-93-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
683-702			MAIN ADL CONDITION RECORD Continued
686			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		221	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		107,248	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
687			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		1,830	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		50	2. No
		105,589	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
688			ONSET
		14	1. During the past 2-weeks
		67	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		226	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		476	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		1,097	5. Over 5-years
		105,589	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
689-692			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-94-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

683-702 MAIN ADL CONDITION RECORD
Continued

693-695 CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic
condition

696 CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/
INJURY

426	1.	Accident/injury
3	2.	Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
107,040	Blank.	NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

697-701 EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

250	E800-E998.	ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
107,219	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-95-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

683-702 MAIN ADL CONDITION RECORD
Continued

702 ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

110	0.	Home
6	1.	Farm
1	2.	Mine and quarry
74	3.	Industrial place and premises
14	4.	Place for recreation and sports
108	5.	Street and Highway
26	6.	Public building
10	7.	Residential institution
46	8.	Other specified places
34	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,040	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

703-710

BLANK

1

-96-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
711	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION PREPARING MEALS
		1,197	1. Mentioned
		75,499	2. Not mentioned
		706	8. Not ascertained
		35	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
712	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION SHOPPING
		2,016	1. Mentioned
		74,655	2. Not mentioned
		734	8. Not ascertained
		32	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
713	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION MANAGING MONEY
		1,128	1. Mentioned
		75,492	2. Not mentioned
		777	8. Not ascertained

40 9. DK or refused
 30,032 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

714	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION USING THE TELEPHONE
		475	1. Mentioned
		76,053	2. Not mentioned
		878	8. Not ascertained
		31	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

NOTE: Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL) include preparing meals for oneself, shopping for personal items, such as toilet items or medicine, managing money, such as keeping track of expenses and paying bills, using the telephone, doing heavy work around the house like scrubbing floors, washing windows, and heavy yard work, and doing light work around the house like doing dishes, straightening up, light cleaning, or taking out trash.

1

-97-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
715	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE
		4,933	1. Mentioned
		71,724	2. Not mentioned
		730	8. Not ascertained
		50	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
716	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND THE HOUSE
		1,565	1. Mentioned
		74,467	2. Not mentioned
		1,369	8. Not ascertained
		36	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
717	C5		IADL HELP STATUS
		5,410	1. Gets help/supervision for 1 or more IADL
		72,027	2. No IADL help/ supervision reported

30,032 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

718	11a		HAVE DIFFICULTY PREPARING OWN MEALS
		1,197	0. Gets help or supervision preparing meals
		77	1. Yes
		3,679	2. No
		31	3. Doesn't do/health
		421	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		102,059	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported IADL difficulties

1 -98-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
719	11b		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY PREPARING OWN MEALS (18+ yrs.; needs help/ supervision for at least one IADL and reported difficulty preparing meals in Q 11a)
		54	1. Some
		13	2. A lot
		7	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,392	Blank. NA

720	11c		HAVE DIFFICULTY SHOPPING
		2,016	0. Gets help or supervision shopping
		72	1. Yes
		2,946	2. No
		17	3. Doesn't do/health
		358	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		102,059	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported IADL difficulties

721	11d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SHOPPING (18+ yrs.; needs help/supervision for at least one IADL and reported
-----	-----	--	---

difficulty shopping in Q 11c)

37	1. Some
16	2. A lot
10	3. Unable
9	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
107,397	Blank. NA

1

-99-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
722	11e		HAVE DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY
		1,128	0. Gets help or supervision managing money
		19	1. Yes
		3,813	2. No
		18	3. Doesn't do/health
		427	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		102,059	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported IADL difficulties
723	11f		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY (18+ yrs.; needs help/supervision for at least one IADL and reported difficulty managing money in Q 11e)
		9	1. Some
		2	2. A lot
		3	3. Unable
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,450	Blank. NA
724	11g		HAVE DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE
		475	0. Gets help or supervision using the telephone
		50	1. Yes
		4,388	2. No
		16	3. Doesn't do/health
		480	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		102,059	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no

1

-100-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
725	11h		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE (18+ yrs.; needs help/supervision for at least one IADL and reported difficulty using telephone in Q 11g)
		30	1. Some
		5	2. A lot
		6	3. Unable
		9	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,419	Blank. NA
726	11i		HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE
		4,933	0. Gets help or supervision doing heavy work
		29	1. Yes
		342	2. No
		46	3. Doesn't do/health
		57	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		102,059	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported IADL difficulties
727	11j		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE (18+ yrs.; needs help/supervision for at least one IADL and reported difficulty doing heavy house work in Q 11i)
		10	1. Some
		5	2. A lot
		14	3. Unable
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,440	Blank. NA

1

-101-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
728	11k		HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND THE HOUSE
		1,565	0. Gets help or supervision doing light work
		95	1. Yes
		3,334	2. No
		34	3. Doesn't do/health
		380	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		102,059	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported IADL difficulties
729	111		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND THE HOUSE (18+ yrs.; needs help/supervision for at least one IADL and reported difficulty doing light house work in Q 11k)
		63	1. Some
		20	2. A lot
		10	3. Unable
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,374	Blank. NA
(730-735)	Recode 12a		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY IADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, SUPERVISION)
730	Recode 12a(1)		PREPARING MEALS
		68,474	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		74	1. Mentioned
		795	2. Not mentioned
		2,684	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		35,442	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(730-735)	Recode 12a		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY IADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, SUPERVISION) - Continued
731	Recode 12a(2)		SHOPPING
		68,474	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		124	1. Mentioned
		745	2. Not mentioned
		2,684	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		35,442	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision
732	Recode 12a(3)		MANAGING MONEY
		68,474	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		68	1. Mentioned
		801	2. Not mentioned
		2,684	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		35,442	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision
733	Recode 12a(4)		USING THE TELEPHONE
		68,474	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		39	1. Mentioned
		830	2. Not mentioned
		2,684	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		35,442	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision

1

-103-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(730-735)	Recode 12a		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY IADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, SUPERVISION) - Continued
734	Recode 12a(5)		HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		68,474	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		816	1. Mentioned
		53	2. Not mentioned
		2,684	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		35,442	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision
735	Recode 12a(6)		LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		68,474	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		116	1. Mentioned
		753	2. Not mentioned
		2,684	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		35,442	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision
736	12b		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY PREPARING OWN MEALS
		29	1. Some
		12	2. A lot
		28	3. Unable
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,395	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty preparing own meals in Q 12a

1

-104-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

737	12c		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SHOPPING
		37	1. Some
		34	2. A lot
		42	3. Unable
		10	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		107,345	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty shopping in Q 12a

738	12d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY
		12	1. Some
		19	2. A lot
		30	3. Unable
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		107,401	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty managing money in Q 12a

739	12e		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE
		7	1. Some
		11	2. A lot
		16	3. Unable
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,430	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty using the telephone in Q 12a

1

-105-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

740	12f		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		250	1. Some
		146	2. A lot

229	3.	Unable
183	8.	Not ascertained
8	9.	DK or refused
106,653	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty doing heavy housework in Q 12a

741	12g		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		37	1. Some
		28	2. A lot
		34	3. Unable
		17	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,353	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty doing light housework in Q 12a

742	Recode C6		IADL STATUS SUMMARY
		6,279	1. One or more difficulties with IADLs reported
		71,158	2. No difficulties with IADLs reported
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-106-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
743			RECODES FOR IADLs - PREPARING MEALS
		76,058	0. No known difficulty
		1,197	1. Help/Supervision only
		151	2. Difficulty only
		31	3. Doesn't do/health only
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
744			RECODES FOR IADLs - SHOPPING
		75,208	0. No known difficulty
		2,016	1. Help/Supervision only
		196	2. Difficulty only
		17	3. Doesn't do/health only

30,032 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

745

RECODES FOR IADLs - MANAGING
MONEY

76,204 0. No known difficulty
1,128 1. Help/Supervision only
87 2. Difficulty only
18 3. Doesn't do/health only
30,032 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

746

RECODES FOR IADLs - USING THE
TELEPHONE

76,857 0. No known difficulty
475 1. Help/Supervision only
89 2. Difficulty only
16 3. Doesn't do/health only
30,032 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-107-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
747			RECODES FOR IADLs - HEAVY WORK AROUND HOUSE
		71,613	0. No known difficulty
		4,933	1. Help/Supervision only
		845	2. Difficulty only
		46	3. Doesn't do/health only
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
748			RECODES FOR IADLs - LIGHT WORK AROUND HOUSE
		75,627	0. No known difficulty
		1,565	1. Help/Supervision only
		211	2. Difficulty only
		34	3. Doesn't do/health only
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
749			NUMBER OF IADLs WITH REPORTED PROBLEMS
		71,158	0. No IADLs with problems
		6,279	1-6. Number of IADLs with problems

30,032 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

750

BLANK

1

-108-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-754)	Recode 13a		WHO HELPS WITH IADLs AND ARE THEY PAID
751	Recode 13a(1)		HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)-RELATIVE(S)
		2,053	0. No help from this source
		40	1. Paid help from this source
		773	2. Unpaid help from this source
		1,483	3. Only spouse/child/parent, not asked if paid
		11	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		99	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		18	6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out HH
		14	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		1	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		918	9. Help, unknown source/type
		102,059	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any IADLs
752	Recode 13a(2)		HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)-NONRELATIVE(S)
		4,305	0. No help from this source
		72	1. Paid help from this source
		87	2. Unpaid help from this source
		2	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		11	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		14	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		1	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		918	9. Help, unknown source/type
		102,059	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any IADLs

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-754)	Recode 13a		WHO HELPS WITH IADLs AND ARE THEY PAID - Continued
753	Recode 13a(3)		NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)- RELATIVE(S)
		3,225	0. No help from this source
		97	1. Paid help from this source
		667	2. Unpaid help from this source
		417	3. Only spouse/child/parent, not asked if paid
		8	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		45	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		18	6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out HH
		14	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		1	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		918	9. Help, unknown source/type
		102,059	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any IADLs
754	Recode 13a(4)		NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)- NONRELATIVE(S)
		2,988	0. No help from this source
		1,115	1. Paid help from this source
		322	2. Unpaid help from this source
		9	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		43	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		14	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		1	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		918	9. Help, unknown source/type
		102,059	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any IADLs

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
755	13b		IS ANY IADL HELP PAID FOR
		1,795	0. Help from a Spouse/ child/parent only
		1,306	1. Yes
		1,200	2. No
		18	6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out household
		1,066	8. Not ascertained
		25	9. DK if any source paid
		102,059	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; has no difficulty/doesn't do IADL
756	14a		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY PREPARING OWN MEALS
		168	1. Some
		325	2. A lot
		529	3. Completely unable
		165	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		106,272	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for preparing meals
757	14b		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY PREPARING OWN MEALS
		212	0. No difficulty
		258	1. Some
		162	2. A lot
		372	3. Completely unable
		180	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		106,272	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for preparing meals

1

-111-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
758	14c		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SHOPPING
		203	1. Some
		385	2. A lot
		1,111	3. Completely unable
		305	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		105,453	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for shopping
759	14d		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SHOPPING
		367	0. No difficulty
		497	1. Some
		293	2. A lot
		568	3. Completely unable
		278	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		105,453	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for shopping
760	14e		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY
		188	1. Some
		233	2. A lot
		526	3. Completely unable
		168	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		106,341	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for managing money

1

-112-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
761	14f		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY

235	0.	No difficulty
237	1.	Some
101	2.	A lot
360	3.	Completely unable
178	8.	Not ascertained
17	9.	DK or refused
106,341	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for managing money

762	14g		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE
		82	1. Some
		84	2. A lot
		217	3. Completely unable
		88	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		106,994	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for using the telephone

763	14h		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE
		73	0. No difficulty
		108	1. Some
		61	2. A lot
		134	3. Completely unable
		98	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		106,994	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for using the telephone

1

-113-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
764	14i		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND HOUSE
		473	1. Some
		849	2. A lot
		2,569	3. Completely unable
		1,022	8. Not ascertained

20	9.	DK or refused
102,536	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed doing heavy work around the house

765	14j		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND HOUSE
		516	0. No difficulty
		811	1. Some
		597	2. A lot
		2,031	3. Completely unable
		944	8. Not ascertained
		34	9. DK or refused
		102,536	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed doing heavy work around the house

766	14k		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND HOUSE
		262	1. Some
		351	2. A lot
		703	3. Completely unable
		239	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		105,904	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed doing light work around the house

1

-114-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
767	141		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND HOUSE
		188	0. No difficulty
		346	1. Some
		251	2. A lot
		522	3. Completely unable
		245	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		105,904	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed doing light work around house

768-769	15a(1)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH PREPARING OWN MEALS
		0	00. Less than one year old
		1,062	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		3	95. 95 years old or older
		91	96. At birth
		138	98. Not ascertained
		85	99. DK or refused
		106,090	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with preparing own meals

770	15b(1)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM PREPARING OWN MEALS BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		17	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		141	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		107,246	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem preparing own meals; age given when problem preparing meals began

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
771	15c(1)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM PREPARING OWN MEALS BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		1	1. Yes
		58	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		107,409	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem preparing own meals; age given when problem preparing meals began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

772	15d(1)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM PREPARING OWN MEALS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
-----	--------	--	--

1,077	1.	Yes
62	2.	No
161	8.	Not ascertained
79	9.	DK or refused
106,090	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem preparing own meals

773-774	15a(2)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH SHOPPING
		0	00. Less than one year old
		1,768	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		6	95. 95 years old or older
		116	96. At birth
		219	98. Not ascertained
		120	99. DK or refused
		105,240	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with shopping

1 -116-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
775	15b(2)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM SHOPPING BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		25	1. Yes
		83	2. No
		223	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		107,130	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem shopping; age given when problem with shopping began
776	15c(2)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM SHOPPING BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		0	1. Yes
		81	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		107,386	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem shopping; age given when problem with shopping began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

777	15d(2)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM SHOPPING FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		1,776	1. Yes
		87	2. No
		248	8. Not ascertained
		118	9. DK or refused
		105,240	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem shopping

1

-117-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
778-779	15a(3)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH MANAGING MONEY
		0	00. Less than one year old
		854	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		1	95. 95 years old or older
		140	96. At birth
		127	98. Not ascertained
		111	99. DK or refused
		106,236	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem managing money
780	15b(3)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM MANAGING MONEY BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		42	1. Yes
		58	2. No
		128	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		107,231	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem managing money; age given when problem with managing money began
781	15c(3)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM MANAGING MONEY BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		2	1. Yes
		54	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		107,411	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age;

no reported problem managing money; age given when problem with managing money began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

1

-118-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
782	15d(3)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM MANAGING MONEY FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		1,004	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		147	8. Not ascertained
		59	9. DK or refused
		106,236	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem managing money
783-784	15a(4)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM USING THE TELEPHONE
		0	00. Less than one year old
		374	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		2	95. 95 years old or older
		76	96. At birth
		79	98. Not ascertained
		49	99. DK or refused
		106,889	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem using the telephone
785	15b(4)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM USING THE TELEPHONE BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		11	1. Yes
		30	2. No
		83	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		107,341	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem using the telephone; age given when problem using the telephone began

1

-119-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
786	15c(4)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM USING THE TELEPHONE BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		0	1. Yes
		30	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,439	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem using the telephone; age given when problem using the telephone began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age
787	15d(4)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM USING THE TELEPHONE FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		472	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		86	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		106,889	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem using the telephone
788-789	15a(5)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE
		0	00. Less than one year old
		4,892	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		4	95. 95 years old or older
		110	96. At birth
		546	98. Not ascertained
		272	99. DK or refused
		101,645	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing heavy work around the house

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
790	15b(5)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		31	1. Yes
		220	2. No
		555	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		106,651	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing heavy work around the house; age given when problem doing heavy work around the house began
791	15c(5)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		5	1. Yes
		211	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		107,249	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing heavy work around the house; age given when problem doing heavy work around the house began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age
792	15d(5)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM DOING HEAVY WORK FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		4,743	1. Yes
		232	2. No
		592	8. Not ascertained
		257	9. DK or refused
		101,645	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing heavy work around the house

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
793-794	15a(6)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND HOUSE
		0	00. Less than one year old
		1,499	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		4	95. 95 years old or older
		46	96. At birth
		182	98. Not ascertained
		79	99. DK or refused
		105,659	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing light work around the house
795	15b(6)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND THE HOUSE BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		8	1. Yes
		66	2. No
		183	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		107,208	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing light work around the house; age given when problem doing light work around the house began
796	15c(6)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND THE HOUSE BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		1	1. Yes
		65	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,403	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing light work around the house; age given when problem doing light work around the house began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

1

-122-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

797	15d(6)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM DOING LIGHT WORK FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		1,369	1. Yes
		110	2. No
		213	8. Not ascertained
		118	9. DK or refused
		105,659	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing light work around the house

(798-817)

MAIN IADL CONDITION RECORD

798

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

		4,663	1. Condition is perfect match
		423	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		704	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		489	7. No condition records exist for this person
		101,190	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

799-800

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

		4,353	01-99. Serial number of condition
		103,116	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1

-123-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(798-817)

MAIN IADL CONDITION RECORD
Continued

801

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

		1	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
--	--	---	--

732	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
106,736	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

802		DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
4,877	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
209	2.	No
102,383	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

803		ONSET
43	1.	During the past 2-weeks
151	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
689	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
1,342	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
2,861	5.	Over 5-years
102,383	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1 -124-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(798-817)			MAIN IADL CONDITION RECORD Continued
804-807			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
808-810			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match

needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic
condition

811	CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY	
	1,185	1. Accident/injury
	6	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
	106,278	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

*NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1 -125-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART C - IADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(798-817)			MAIN IADL CONDITION RECORD Continued
812-816			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		1,191	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		106,278	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

817	ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	
	242	0. Home
	15	1. Farm
	1	2. Mine and quarry
	291	3. Industrial place and premises
	45	4. Place for recreation and sports
	312	5. Street and Highway
	61	6. Public building

20	7.	Residential institution
120	8.	Other specified places
84	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
106,278	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

818-820

BLANK

1

-126-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
821	1b		DIFFICULTY LIFTING
		4,342	1. Yes
		72,561	2. No
		467	8. Not ascertained
		67	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
822	1d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY LIFTING
		1,698	1. Some difficulty
		1,152	2. A lot of difficulty
		1,446	3. Completely unable
		22	8. Not ascertained
		24	9. DK or refused
		103,127	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty lifting 10 pounds
823-824	1e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY LIFTING
		0	00. Less than one year old
		4,033	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		6	95. 95 years old or older
		59	96. Always had difficulty
		16	97. Never able
		35	98. Not ascertained
		193	99. DK or refused
		103,127	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty lifting 10 pounds

1

-127-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
825	1f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		1,248	1. Yes
		75	2. No
		41	8. Not ascertained
		82	9. DK or refused
		106,023	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty lifting 10 pounds; DK/able to lift 10 pounds
826	1g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		339	1. Yes
		3,864	2. No
		110	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		103,127	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty lifting 10 pounds
827	2b		DIFFICULTY WALKING UP STEPS
		4,710	1. Yes
		72,154	2. No
		357	8. Not ascertained
		216	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
828	2d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING UP STEPS
		2,020	1. Some difficulty
		1,573	2. A lot of difficulty
		1,063	3. Completely unable
		31	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		102,759	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking up steps

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
829-830	2e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY WALKING UP STEPS
		0	00. Less than one year old
		4,391	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		5	95. 95 years old or older
		50	96. Always had difficulty
		24	97. Never able
		32	98. Not ascertained
		208	99. DK or refused
		102,759	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking up steps
831	2f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		946	1. Yes
		33	2. No
		37	8. Not ascertained
		47	9. DK or refused
		106,406	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking up steps; DK/able to walk up steps
832	2g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		267	1. Yes
		4,301	2. No
		120	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		102,759	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking up steps

1

-129-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

833	3b		DIFFICULTY WALKING
		6,176	1. Yes
		70,651	2. No
		358	8. Not ascertained
		252	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

834	3d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING
		2,291	1. Some difficulty
		1,681	2. A lot of difficulty
		2,116	3. Completely unable
		42	8. Not ascertained
		46	9. DK or refused
		101,293	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking 3 city blocks

835-836	3e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY WALKING
		1	00. Less than one year old
		5,733	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		8	95. 95 years old or older
		77	96. Always had difficulty
		25	97. Never able
		46	98. Not ascertained
		286	99. DK or refused
		101,293	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking 3 city blocks

1

-130-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
837	3f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		1,844	1. Yes
		93	2. No
		91	8. Not ascertained
		88	9. DK or refused
		105,353	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking 3 city blocks;

DK/able to walk 3 city blocks

838	3g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		398	1. Yes
		5,595	2. No
		154	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		101,293	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

839	4b		DIFFICULTY STANDING
		4,822	1. Yes
		72,110	2. No
		360	8. Not ascertained
		145	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

840	4d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY STANDING
		2,032	1. Some difficulty
		1,583	2. A lot of difficulty
		1,154	3. Completely unable
		25	8. Not ascertained
		28	9. DK or refused
		102,647	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty standing for 20 min.

1

-131-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
841-842	4e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY STANDING
		0	00. Less than one year old
		4,480	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		2	95. 95 years old or older
		65	96. Always had difficulty
		20	97. Never able
		41	98. Not ascertained
		214	99. DK or refused
		102,647	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty standing for 20 min.

843	4f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		1,015	1. Yes
		48	2. No
		42	8. Not ascertained
		49	9. DK or refused
		106,315	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty standing for 20 min.; DK/able to stand for 20 minutes

844	4g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		413	1. Yes
		4,253	2. No
		124	8. Not ascertained
		32	9. DK or refused
		102,647	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty standing for 20 min.

1

-132-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
845	5b		DIFFICULTY BENDING
		5,099	1. Yes
		71,917	2. No
		367	8. Not ascertained
		54	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
846	5d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BENDING
		2,410	1. Some difficulty
		1,679	2. A lot of difficulty
		977	3. Completely unable
		27	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		102,370	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty bending
847-848	5e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD

DIFFICULTY BENDING

0	00.	Less than one year old
4,729	01-94.	1 to 94 years old
4	95.	95 years old or older
56	96.	Always had difficulty
19	97.	Never able
44	98.	Not ascertained
247	99.	DK or refused
102,370	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty bending

1

-133-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
849	5f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		821	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		40	8. Not ascertained
		56	9. DK or refused
		106,492	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty bending; DK/able to bend
850	5g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		452	1. Yes
		4,458	2. No
		158	8. Not ascertained
		31	9. DK or refused
		102,370	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty bending
851	6b		DIFFICULTY REACHING
		2,195	1. Yes
		74,857	2. No
		357	8. Not ascertained
		28	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
852	6d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY REACHING

1,052	1.	Some difficulty
738	2.	A lot of difficulty
387	3.	Completely unable
15	8.	Not ascertained
3	9.	DK or refused
105,274	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty reaching

1

-134-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
853-854	6e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY REACHING
		0	00. Less than one year old
		2,052	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		2	95. 95 years old or older
		20	96. Always had difficulty
		6	97. Never able
		22	98. Not ascertained
		93	99. DK or refused
		105,274	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty reaching
855	6f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		326	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		107,082	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty reaching; DK/able to reach
856	6g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		208	1. Yes
		1,918	2. No
		50	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		105,274	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty reaching
857	7b		DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS

1,982	1. Yes
75,048	2. No
376	8. Not ascertained
31	9. DK or refused
30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-135-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
858	7d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS
		1,264	1. Some difficulty
		579	2. A lot of difficulty
		125	3. Completely unable
		12	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		105,487	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty using fingers
859-860	7e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS
		0	00. Less than one year old
		1,843	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		1	95. 95 years old or older
		33	96. Always had difficulty
		5	97. Never able
		15	98. Not ascertained
		85	99. DK or refused
		105,487	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty using fingers
861	7f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		107	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		107,344	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty using fingers; DK/able to use their fingers

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
862	7g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		111	1. Yes
		1,789	2. No
		69	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		105,487	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty using fingers
863	8b		DIFFICULTY HOLDING A PEN OR PENCIL
		1,363	1. Yes
		75,644	2. No
		385	8. Not ascertained
		45	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
864	8d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY HOLDING PEN/PENCIL
		807	1. Some difficulty
		397	2. A lot of difficulty
		142	3. Completely unable
		16	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		106,106	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty holding a pen or pencil
865-866	8e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY HOLDING PEN/PENCIL
		0	00. Less than one year old
		1,246	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		0	95. 95 years old or older
		23	96. Always had difficulty
		7	97. Never able
		22	98. Not ascertained
		65	99. DK or refused
		106,106	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty holding a pen or pencil

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
867	8f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		123	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		107,327	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty holding a pen or pencil; DK/able to hold a pen or pencil
868	8g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		76	1. Yes
		1,211	2. No
		70	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		106,106	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty holding a pen or pencil
869	Recode D2		FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION STATUS SUMMARY (RECODE)
		10,630	1. One or more difficulties with a functional limitation reported
		66,807	2. No difficulties with functional limitations reported
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 years of age

1

-138-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(870-889)			MAIN LIMITATION CONDITION RECORD
870			MATCH CODE FIELD

- RECODE

8,267	1.	Condition is perfect match
684	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
715	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
964	7.	No condition records exist for this person
96,839	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

871-872 CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

6,779	01-99.	Serial number of condition
100,690	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

873 DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

4	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
2,168	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
105,297	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

874 DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION

8,403	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
548	2.	No
98,518	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(870-889)			MAIN LIMITATION CONDITION RECORD Continued
875			ONSET
		78	1. During the past 2-weeks

280	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
1,120	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
2,497	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
4,976	5.	Over 5-years
98,518	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

876-879	ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
	(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

880-882	CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated
	(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)
	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

883	CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/
2,308	1. Accident/injury
14	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
105,147	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1 -140-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(870-889)			MAIN LIMITATION CONDITION RECORD Continued
884-888		2,322	EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959,

E969, E977, E989, and E999
will not be used.

105,147	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
---------	--------	---

889

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

448	0.	Home
50	1.	Farm
1	2.	Mine and quarry
574	3.	Industrial place and premises
94	4.	Place for recreation and sports
593	5.	Street and Highway
125	6.	Public building
43	7.	Residential institution
229	8.	Other specified places
165	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
105,147	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-141-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(890-892)	10		HOW LONG UNABLE OR LIMITED IN WORK
890-891	10		NUMBER OF UNITS
		274	00. Never able
		4,856	01-97. 1-97 months, years
		0	98. 98+ months, years
		3,182	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		99,157	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age or 70+ yrs.; not limited in ability to work in HIS-1

892

10

TIME UNITS

274	0.	Never able
633	1.	Months
4,258	2.	Years
3,147	9.	DK, refused, or not ascertained

99,157 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
or 70+ yrs.; not limited in
ability to work in HIS-1

893-895	Recode 10		HOW LONG RESPONDENT UNABLE TO WORK OR LIMITED IN WORK (RECODE: MONTHS)
		4,856	001-834. Number of months
		1	996. Unknown months
		34	997. Unknown years
		274	998. Never able
		3,147	999. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		99,157	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age or 70+ yrs.; not limited in ability to work in HIS-1

1 -142-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
896-897	Recode 10		HOW LONG RESPONDENT UNABLE TO WORK OR LIMITED IN WORK (RECODE: YEARS)
		510	00. Less than 1 year
		4,346	01-69. Number of years
		1	96. Unknown months
		34	97. Unknown years
		274	98. Never able
		3,147	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		99,157	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age or 70+ yrs.; not limited in ability to work in HIS-1

898-900 BLANK

1 -143-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

901	1b		FREQUENTLY DEPRESSED OR ANXIOUS
		4,441	1. Yes
		72,481	2. No
		425	8. Not ascertained
		90	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
902	2b		HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE MAKING OR KEEPING FRIENDSHIPS
		729	1. Yes
		76,165	2. No
		456	8. Not ascertained
		87	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
903	3b		HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE GETTING ALONG IN SOCIAL SETTING
		488	1. Yes
		76,405	2. No
		463	8. Not ascertained
		81	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
904	4b		HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE CONCENTRATING LONG ENOUGH TO COMPLETE TASKS
		1,197	1. Yes
		75,734	2. No
		435	8. Not ascertained
		71	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-144-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
905	5b		HAVE SERIOUS TROUBLE COPING WITH DAY-TO-DAY STRESSES
		1,875	1. Yes
		75,018	2. No
		425	8. Not ascertained
		119	9. DK or refused

		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
906	6b		FREQUENTLY CONFUSED, DISORIENTED, OR FORGETFUL
		2,167	1. Yes
		74,761	2. No
		442	8. Not ascertained
		67	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
907	7b		HAVE PHOBIAS OR UNREASONABLE FEARS
		2,740	1. Yes
		74,120	2. No
		489	8. Not ascertained
		88	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
908	8		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DID ANY OF THESE PROBLEMS SERIOUSLY INTERFERE WITH LIFE
		1,909	1. Yes
		5,220	2. No
		376	8. Not ascertained
		62	9. DK or refused
		99,902	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; none of these mental or emotional problems mentioned

1

-145-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
909	Recode 9b(1)		HAVE SCHIZOPHRENIA IN PAST 12 MOS
		166	1. Yes
		76,719	2. No
		421	8. Not ascertained
		131	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

(910-929)

SCHIZOPHRENIA CONDITION RECORD

910

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

75	1.	Condition is perfect match
55	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
20	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
11	5.	Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
5	7.	No condition records exist for this person
107,303	Blank.	NA; not a source of disability for this person

911-912

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

103	01-99.	Serial number of condition
107,366	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(910-929)			SCHIZOPHRENIA CONDITION RECORD Continued
913			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
	0		0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
	38		A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
	107,431		Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

914

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION

139	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
-----	----	------------------------------

2	2.	No
107,328	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

915		ONSET
	0	1. During the past 2-weeks
	0	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
	11	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
	18	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
	112	5. Over 5-years
107,328	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1 -147-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(910-929)			SCHIZOPHRENIA CONDITION RECORD Continued
916-919			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
920-922			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
923			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		3	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,466	Blank. NA; no condition record match

needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an
accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-148-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(910-929)			SCHIZOPHRENIA CONDITION RECORD Continued
924-928			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		3	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,466	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
929			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		2	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		1	8. Other specified places
		0	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		107,466	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-149-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
930	Recode 9b(2)		HAVE PARANOID DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		189	1. Yes
		76,694	2. No
		437	8. Not ascertained
		117	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
(931-950)			PARANOID DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
931			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		39	1. Condition is perfect match
		30	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		67	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		42	5. Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
		11	7. No condition records exist for this person
		107,280	Blank. NA; not a source of disability for this person
932-933			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		41	01-99. Serial number of condition
		107,428	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1

-150-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(931-950)			PARANOID DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
934			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
	0		0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
	70		A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
	107,399	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

935			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
	101		1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
	10		2. No
	107,358	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

936			ONSET
	1		1. During the past 2-weeks
	0		2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
	12		3. Over 3-months to 12 months
	15		4. Over 1-year to 5-years
	83		5. Over 5-years
	107,358	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1 -151-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(931-950)			PARANOID DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
937-940			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

941-943

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic
condition

944

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/
INJURY

	8	1. Accident/injury
	3	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
107,458	Blank.	NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-152-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(931-950)

PARANOID DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
Continued

945-949

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

	11	E800-E998.	ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, E999 will not be used.
	107,458	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

950

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

2 0. Home

0	1. Farm
0	2. Mine and quarry
0	3. Industrial place and premises
1	4. Place for recreation and sports
4	5. Street and Highway
0	6. Public building
0	7. Residential institution
3	8. Other specified places
1	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,458	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-153-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
951	Recode 9b(3)		HAVE BIPOLAR DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		347	1. Yes
		76,501	2. No
		456	8. Not ascertained
		133	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
(952-971)			BIPOLAR DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
952			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		129	1. Condition is perfect match
		83	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		68	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		29	5. Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
		38	7. No condition records exist for this person
		107,122	Blank. NA; not a source of disability for this person

953-954

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

117	01-99.	Serial number of condition
107,352	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1

-154-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(952-971)			BIPOLAR DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
955			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		124	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		107,345	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
956			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		236	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		5	2. No
		107,228	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
957			ONSET
		2	1. During the past 2-weeks
		2	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		21	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		66	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		150	5. Over 5-years
		107,228	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

958-961

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
 Medical Coding Manual)
 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match

1

-155-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(952-971)			BIPOLAR DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
962-964			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
965			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		14	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,455	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
966-970			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		14	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,455	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-156-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(952-971)			BIPOLAR DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
971			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		1	3. Industrial place and premises
		2	4. Place for recreation and sports
		4	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		2	8. Other specified places
		5	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		107,455	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
972	Recode 9b(4)		HAVE MAJOR DEPRESSION LASTING TWO OR MORE WEEKS IN PAST 12 MOS
		1,200	1. Yes
		75,722	2. No
		435	8. Not ascertained
		80	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-157-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(973-992)

MAJOR DEPRESSION CONDITION RECORD

973

MATCH CODE FIELD

- RECODE

446	1.	Condition is perfect match
286	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
237	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
87	5.	Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
144	7.	No condition records exist for this person
106,269	Blank.	NA; not a source of disability for this person

974-975

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

325	01-99.	Serial number of condition
107,144	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

976

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

1	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
493	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
106,975	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-158-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(973-992)

MAJOR DEPRESSION CONDITION RECORD
Continued

977

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR

THIS CONDITION

729	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
90	2. No
106,650	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

978

ONSET

24	1. During the past 2-weeks
19	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
169	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
268	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
339	5. Over 5-years
106,650	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

979-982

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubic and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
 Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-159-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(973-992)			MAJOR DEPRESSION CONDITION RECORD Continued
983-985			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

986

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/
INJURY

58	1. Accident/injury
----	--------------------

	3		2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
	107,408	Blank.	NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

987-991

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

	61	E800-E998.	ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
	107,408	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-160-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(973-992)			MAJOR DEPRESSION CONDITION RECORD Continued
992			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		6	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		13	3. Industrial place and premises
		1	4. Place for recreation and sports
		17	5. Street and Highway
		7	6. Public building
		1	7. Residential institution
		9	8. Other specified places
		7	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		107,408	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

993	Recode 9b(5)	HAVE ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY, OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE PERSONALITY, OR OTHER PERSONALITY DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
	351	1. Yes
	76,537	2. No
	449	8. Not ascertained
	100	9. DK or refused
	30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-161-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(994-1013)			PERSONALITY DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
994			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		108	1. Condition is perfect match
		50	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		118	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		36	5. Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
		39	7. No condition records exist for this person
		107,118	Blank. NA; not a source of disability for this person
995-996			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		50	01-99. Serial number of condition
		107,419	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

997

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

1	0. Zero is the default code
---	-----------------------------

143 A-Z. when no letter was assigned
 Printed letter from
 top of condition page
 107,325 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; core condition
 record

1 -162-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(994-1013)			PERSONALITY DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
998			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		160	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		34	2. No
		107,275	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
999			ONSET
		1	1. During the past 2-weeks
		3	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		35	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		50	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		105	5. Over 5-years
		107,275	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1000-1003			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1 -163-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(994-1013)			PERSONALITY DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
1004-1006			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1007			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		10	1. Accident/injury
		1	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,458	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1008-1012			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		11	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,458	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-164-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(994-1013)

PERSONALITY DISORDER CONDITION
RECORD - Continued

1013

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

2	0.	Home
0	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
0	3.	Industrial place and premises
0	4.	Place for recreation and sports
0	5.	Street and Highway
0	6.	Public building
0	7.	Residential institution
4	8.	Other specified places
5	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,458	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1014

Recode
9b(6)

HAVE ALZHEIMER'S OR
OTHER SENILITY DISORDER
IN PAST 12 MOS

161	1.	Yes
76,738	2.	No
451	8.	Not ascertained
87	9.	DK or refused
30,032	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-165-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1015-1034)

ALZHEIMER'S DISORDER CONDITION
RECORD

1015

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

14	1.	Condition is perfect match
45	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
56	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions

	40	5.	are possible matches Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
	6	7.	No condition records exist for this person
	107,308	Blank.	NA; not a source of disability for this person

1016-1017

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

	68	01-99.	Serial number of condition
	107,401	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1018

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

	0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
	31	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
	107,438	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-166-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1015-1034)			ALZHEIMER'S DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
1019			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		90	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		9	2. No
		107,370	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1020

ONSET

	0	1.	During the past 2-weeks
--	---	----	-------------------------

1	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
34	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
34	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
30	5. Over 5-years
107,370	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1021-1024	ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
	(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1 -167-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1015-1034)			ALZHEIMER'S DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
1025-1027			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1028			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
	1		1. Accident/injury
	0		2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,468	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1029-1033			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
	1		E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th

digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.

107,468	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
---------	--------	--

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-168-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1015-1034)			ALZHEIMER'S DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
1034			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		1	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		0	8. Other specified places
		0	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		107,468	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1035	Recode 9b(7)		HAVE ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		417	1. Yes
		76,521	2. No
		437	8. Not ascertained
		62	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-169-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1036-1055)			ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
1036			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		172	1. Condition is perfect match
		84	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		63	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		17	5. Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
		81	7. No condition records exist for this person
		107,052	Blank. NA; not a source of disability for this person
1037-1038			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		79	01-99. Serial number of condition
		107,390	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
1039			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		1	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		193	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		107,275	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1036-1055)			ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
1040			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		220	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		53	2. No
		107,196	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1041			ONSET
		7	1. During the past 2-weeks
		1	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		41	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		71	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		153	5. Over 5-years
		107,196	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1042-1045			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-171-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1036-1055)			ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
1046-1048			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated
			(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)

Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1049

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/
INJURY

14	1.	Accident/injury
1	2.	Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
107,454	Blank.	NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

1050-1054

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

15	E800-E998.	ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
107,454	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-172-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1036-1055)

ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER
CONDITION RECORD - Continued

1055

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

3	0.	Home
0	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
2	3.	Industrial place and premises
3	4.	Place for recreation and sports
1	5.	Street and Highway

0	6. Public building
0	7. Residential institution
3	8. Other specified places
3	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,454	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1056	Recode 9b(8)		HAVE DRUG ABUSE DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		167	1. Yes
		76,717	2. No
		491	8. Not ascertained
		62	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1 -173-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1057-1076)			DRUG ABUSE DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
1057			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		83	1. Condition is perfect match
		28	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		19	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		7	5. Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
		30	7. No condition records exist for this person
		107,302	Blank. NA; not a source of disability for this person

1058-1059			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		34	01-99. Serial number of condition
		107,435	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source;

imperfect match; disability
condition record

1060

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
84	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
107,385	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-174-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1057-1076)			DRUG ABUSE DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
1061			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		99	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		19	2. No
		107,351	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1062			ONSET
		1	1. During the past 2-weeks
		1	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		11	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		36	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		69	5. Over 5-years
		107,351	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1063-1066			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1057-1076)			DRUG ABUSE DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
1067-1069			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1070			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		2	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,467	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1071-1075			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		2	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,467	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1057-1076)			DRUG ABUSE DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
1076			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		1	4. Place for recreation and sports
		0	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		1	8. Other specified places
		0	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		107,467	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1077	10b		HAVE ANY OTHER MENTAL/EMOTIONAL DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		368	1. Yes
		76,551	2. No
		456	8. Not ascertained
		62	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-177-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1078-1097)			OTHER DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
1078			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		130	1. Condition is perfect match

181	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
36	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
21	7.	No condition records exist for this person
107,101	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

1079-1080

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

149	01-99.	Serial number of condition
107,320	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1081

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

1	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
161	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
107,307	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-178-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1078-1097)

OTHER DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
Continued

1082

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR
THIS CONDITION

290	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
21	2.	No
107,158	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1083

ONSET

2	1. During the past 2-weeks
4	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
64	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
84	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
157	5. Over 5-years
107,158	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1084-1087

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1

-179-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1078-1097)			OTHER DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
1088-1090			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1091			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		28	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,441	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1092-1096			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		28	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes

107,441 Blank. of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
 NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-180-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1078-1097)			OTHER DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
1097			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		3	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		4	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		12	5. Street and Highway
		1	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		3	8. Other specified places
		5	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		107,441	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1098	11b		TAKE PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION FOR ONGOING MENTAL/EMOTIONAL CONDITION IN PAST 12 MOS
		2,504	1. Yes
		74,337	2. No
		521	8. Not ascertained
		75	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-181-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part E - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1099	12a		UNABLE TO WORK OR LIMITED IN WORK BECAUSE OF MENTAL/EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS
		1,632	1. Yes
		5,017	2. No
		1,920	8. Not ascertained
		87	9. DK or refused
		98,813	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; none of these mental or emotional problems mentioned
1100	12b		TROUBLE FINDING OR KEEPING A JOB OR DOING JOB TASKS BECAUSE OF MENTAL/EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS
		152	1. Yes
		4,762	2. No
		2,033	8. Not ascertained
		77	9. DK or refused
		100,445	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; none of these mental or emotional problems mentioned; unable or limited in work due to mental or emotional problem
1101	13		RECEIVED SERVICES FROM MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY SUPPORT PROGRAM DUE TO MENTAL/EMOTIONAL PROBLEM(S) DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		796	1. Yes
		5,852	2. No
		1,968	8. Not ascertained
		40	9. DK or refused
		98,813	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; none of these mental or emotional problems mentioned
1102-1110			BLANK

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1111-1113)	1b		PARTICIPATED IN AN EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM DURING PAST 12 MOS
1111	Recode 1b(1)		SHELTERED WORKSHOP
		80	1. Mentioned
		76,840	2. Not mentioned
		482	8. Not ascertained
		35	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
1112	Recode 1b(2)		TRANSITIONAL WORK TRAINING
		92	1. Mentioned
		76,828	2. Not mentioned
		482	8. Not ascertained
		35	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
1113	Recode 1b(3)		SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT
		51	1. Mentioned
		76,869	2. Not mentioned
		482	8. Not ascertained
		35	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-183-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1114	1e		ON WAITING LIST FOR EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM
		54	1. Yes
		76,339	2. No
		1,014	8. Not ascertained
		30	9. DK or refused

30,032 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1115	2b		ATTENDED DAY ACTIVITY CENTER DURING PAST 12 MOS
		213	1. Yes
		76,731	2. No
		473	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1116	2e		ON WAITING LIST FOR DAY ACTIVITY CENTER
		22	1. Yes
		76,473	2. No
		920	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1117	3b		RECEIVED PHYSICAL THERAPY DURING PAST 12 MOS
		3,458	1. Yes
		73,468	2. No
		461	8. Not ascertained
		50	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1 -184-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1118	3c		HAS CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY LASTED OR EXPECTED TO LAST FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS*
		1,524	1. Yes
		1,637	2. No
		36	8. Not ascertained
		261	9. DK or refused
		104,011	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if received physical therapy

(1119-1138)

CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY

1119

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

1,225	1.	Condition is perfect match
81	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
125	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
93	7.	No condition records exist for this person
105,945	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

1120-1121

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

1,016	01-99.	Serial number of condition
106,453	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-185-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1119-1138)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued
1122			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
	0	0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
	290	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
	107,179	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1123

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION

1,299	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
7	2.	No

106,163 Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1124

ONSET

5	1.	During the past 2-weeks
35	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
285	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
478	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
503	5.	Over 5-years
106,163	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-186-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1119-1138)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued
1125-1128			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1129-1131			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1132			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		629	1. Accident/injury
		8	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		106,832	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an

accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-187-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1119-1138)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued
1133-1137			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		637	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		106,832	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1138			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		89	0. Home
		9	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		167	3. Industrial place and premises
		31	4. Place for recreation and sports
		184	5. Street and Highway
		42	6. Public building
		20	7. Residential institution
		59	8. Other specified places
		36	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		106,832	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1139	4b		RECEIVED OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY DURING PAST 12 MOS
		340	1. Yes
		76,548	2. No

502 8. Not ascertained
 47 9. DK or refused
 30,032 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-188-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1140	4c		HAS CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY LASTED OR EXPECTED TO LAST FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS*
		170	1. Yes
		140	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		107,129	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if received occupational therapy
(1141-1160)			CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
1141			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		138	1. Condition is perfect match
		8	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		16	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		8	7. No condition records exist for this person
		107,299	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
1142-1143			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		117	01-99. Serial number of condition
		107,352	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-189-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1141-1160)			CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY Continued
1144			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		29	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		107,440	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
1145			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		146	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		0	2. No
		107,323	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1146			ONSET
		0	1. During the past 2-weeks
		2	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		38	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		50	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		56	5. Over 5-years
		107,323	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-190-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1141-1160) CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
Continued

1147-1150 ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1151-1153 CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic
condition

1154 CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY

	54	1.	Accident/injury
	1	2.	Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
107,414		Blank.	NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1 -191-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1141-1160) CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
Continued

1155-1159 EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

	55	E800-E998.	ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999
--	----	------------	---

107,414 Blank. will not be used.
NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an
injury

1160

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

4	0. Home
0	1. Farm
0	2. Mine and quarry
19	3. Industrial place and premises
3	4. Place for recreation and sports
10	5. Street and Highway
4	6. Public building
3	7. Residential institution
7	8. Other specified places
5	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,414	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-192-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1161	5b		EVER RECEIVED VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION
		882	1. Yes
		75,994	2. No
		450	8. Not ascertained
		111	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
1162	6b		HAD CASE MANAGER DURING PAST 12 MOS
		664	1. Yes
		76,202	2. No
		480	8. Not ascertained
		91	9. DK or refused
		30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
1163	7b		NEEDED A CASE MANAGER

DURING PAST 12 MOS

162	1. Yes
75,970	2. No
529	8. Not ascertained
112	9. DK or refused
30,696	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; had a case manager in past 12 mos.

1164	8b	HAS A COURT-APPOINTED LEGAL GUARDIAN
------	----	---

218	1. Yes
76,706	2. No
474	8. Not ascertained
39	9. DK or refused
30,032	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1165-1170	BLANK
-----------	-------

1 -193-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1171	1b	NOW GOES TO DOCTOR/SPECIALIST ON A REGULAR BASIS
------	----	---

1,708	1. Yes
27,911	2. No
399	8. Not ascertained
14	9. DK or refused
77,437	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1172	1c	PROBLEM/CONDITION NECESSITATING REGULAR VISITS LASTED OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*
------	----	--

1,476	1. Yes
146	2. No
32	8. Not ascertained
54	9. DK or refused
105,761	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if doctor/specialist is seen regularly

(1173-1192)			CONDITION REQUIRING REGULAR DOCTOR VISITS
1173			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		1,158	1. Condition is perfect match
		176	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		56	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		86	7. No condition records exist for this person
		105,993	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1 -194-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1173-1192)			CONDITION REQUIRING REGULAR DOCTOR VISITS - Continued
1174-1175			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		827	01-99. Serial number of condition
		106,642	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
1176			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		2	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		505	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		106,962	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
1177			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION

1,328	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
6	2.	No
106,135	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-195-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1173-1192)			CONDITION REQUIRING REGULAR DOCTOR VISITS - Continued
1178			ONSET
		15	1. During the past 2-weeks
		27	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		152	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		588	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		552	5. Over 5-years
		106,135	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1179-1182			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1183-1185			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated
			(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1

-196-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1173-1192)			CONDITION REQUIRING REGULAR DOCTOR VISITS - Continued
1186			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		75	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,394	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1187-1191			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		75	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,394	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-197-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1173-1192)			CONDITION REQUIRING REGULAR DOCTOR VISITS - Continued
1192			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		14	0. Home
		2	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place

	3	4.	and premises Place for recreation and sports
	9	5.	Street and Highway
	7	6.	Public building
	0	7.	Residential institution
	1	8.	Other specified places
	39	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,394	Blank.	NA;	No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1193	2b		HAS PROBLEM/DELAY IN PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT
		346	1. Yes
		29,235	2. No
		412	8. Not ascertained
		39	9. DK or refused
		77,437	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1 -198-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1194	2c		DOCTOR HAS MENTIONED PHYSICAL PROBLEM/DELAY
		277	1. Yes
		51	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		107,123	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if problem/delay in physical development
1195	3b		NOW TAKES PRESCRIPTION MEDICINE REGULARLY
		1,012	1. Yes
		28,630	2. No
		383	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		77,437	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1196	3c		CONDITION NECESSITATING USE OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICINE

LASTED OR EXPECTED TO
LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*

921	1. Yes
47	2. No
20	8. Not ascertained
24	9. DK or refused
106,457	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if prescription medication is taken

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-199-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1197-1216)			CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION
1197			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		742	1. Condition is perfect match
		94	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		35	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		50	7. No condition records exist for this person
		106,548	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
1198-1199			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		484	01-99. Serial number of condition
		106,985	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
1200			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		1	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		351	A-Z. Printed letter from

107,117 Blank. top of condition page
 NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; core condition
 record

1

-200-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1197-1216)			CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION - Continued
1201			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		831	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		5	2. No
		106,633	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1202			ONSET
		7	1. During the past 2-weeks
		10	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		81	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		338	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		400	5. Over 5-years
		106,633	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1203-1206			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1207-1209			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match

needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic
condition

1

-201-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1197-1216)			CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION - Continued
1210			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		29	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,440	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1211-1215			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		29	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,440	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-202-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1197-1216)

CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF
PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION
- Continued

1216

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

4	0.	Home
0	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
0	3.	Industrial place and premises
0	4.	Place for recreation and sports
6	5.	Street and Highway
0	6.	Public building
0	7.	Residential institution
1	8.	Other specified places
18	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,440	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1217

4b

EVER AN OVERNIGHT HOSPITAL
PATIENT FOR ONGOING CONDITION

678	1.	Yes
28,957	2.	No
380	8.	Not ascertained
17	9.	DK or refused
77,437	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1

-203-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1218	4c		CONDITION NECESSITATING OVERNIGHT HOSPITAL STAY LASTED OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*
		540	1. Yes
		71	2. No
		38	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		106,791	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if hospitalized overnight

(1219-1238)

CONDITION REQUIRING
HOSPITALIZATION

1219

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

418	1.	Condition is perfect match
64	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
25	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
33	7.	No condition records exist for this person
106,929	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-204-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1219-1238)

CONDITION REQUIRING
HOSPITALIZATION - Continued

1220-1221

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

324	01-99.	Serial number of condition
107,145	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1222

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
158	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
107,311	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1223

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR

THIS CONDITION

481	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
1	2.	No
106,987	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1 -205-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1219-1238)			CONDITION REQUIRING HOSPITALIZATION - Continued
1224			ONSET
		1	1. During the past 2-weeks
		9	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		33	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		167	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		272	5. Over 5-years
		106,987	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1225-1228			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1229-1231			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated
			(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1 -206-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1219-1238)			CONDITION REQUIRING HOSPITALIZATION - Continued
1232			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		24	1. Accident/injury
		1	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,444	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1233-1237			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		25	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,444	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-207-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1219-1238)			CONDITION REQUIRING HOSPITALIZATION - Continued
1238			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		10	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place

			and premises
	1	4.	Place for recreation and sports
	5	5.	Street and Highway
	3	6.	Public building
	0	7.	Residential institution
	1	8.	Other specified places
	5	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,444	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury	

1239 5b NOW HAS LIFE-THREATENING ALLERGIC REACTION TO ANY FOODS

122	1.	Yes
29,501	2.	No
382	8.	Not ascertained
27	9.	DK or refused
77,437	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1240 6b FOLLOWS A SPECIAL DIET ORDERED BY A DOCTOR

223	1.	Yes
29,406	2.	No
396	8.	Not ascertained
7	9.	DK or refused
77,437	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1 -208-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1241	6c		GOING OFF DIET WOULD CAUSE A LIFE-THREATENING REACTION*
		116	1. Yes
		93	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		107,246	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if follow a special diet

(1242-1261) CONDITION REQUIRING SPECIAL DIET

1242 MATCH CODE FIELD

- RECODE

95	1.	Condition is perfect match
11	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
5	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
5	7.	No condition records exist for this person
107,353	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

1243-1244

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

57	01-99.	Serial number of condition
107,412	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-209-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1242-1261)			CONDITION REQUIRING SPECIAL DIET - Continued
1245			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
	0		0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
	49		A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
	107,420		Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
1246			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
	106		1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
	0		2. No
	107,363		Blank. NA; No condition record match

needed for this source;
imperfect match

1247

ONSET

1	1.	During the past 2-weeks
4	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
12	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
52	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
37	5.	Over 5-years
107,363	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1248-1251

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1

-210-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1242-1261)

CONDITION REQUIRING SPECIAL DIET
- Continued

1252-1254

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic
condition

1255

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/
INJURY

4	1.	Accident/injury
0	2.	Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
107,465	Blank.	NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an

accident/injury

1256-1260

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

	4	E800-E998.	ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
	107,465	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-211-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1242-1261)			CONDITION REQUIRING SPECIAL DIET - Continued
1261			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		0	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		0	8. Other specified places
		4	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		107,465	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1262

7b

NOW NEEDS SPECIAL EQUIPMENT TO BREATHE

	397	1. Yes	
	29,236	2. No	
	394	8. Not ascertained	

5 9. DK or refused
 77,437 Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1

-212-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1263	7c		CONDITION NECESSITATING SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR BREATHING LASTED OR IS EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*
		375	1. Yes
		15	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		107,072	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if need special equipment to breathe
(1264-1283)			CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
1264			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		281	1. Condition is perfect match
		58	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		11	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		25	7. No condition records exist for this person
		107,094	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
1265-1266			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		237	01-99. Serial number of condition
		107,232	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1264-1283)			CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - Continued
1267			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		2	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		100	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		107,367	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
1268			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		339	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		0	2. No
		107,130	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1269			ONSET
		1	1. During the past 2-weeks
		6	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		30	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		131	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		171	5. Over 5-years
		107,130	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1264-1283)		CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - Continued
1270-1273		ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1274-1276		CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
-----------	--	--

1277		CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
	8	1. Accident/injury
	0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
	107,461	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-215-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1264-1283)			CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - Continued
1278-1282			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		8	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for

107,461 Blank. some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1283

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

0	0.	Home
0	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
0	3.	Industrial place and premises
0	4.	Place for recreation and sports
0	5.	Street and Highway
0	6.	Public building
0	7.	Residential institution
1	8.	Other specified places
7	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,461	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-216-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1284	8b		NOW SEES A COUNSELOR, PSYCHIATRIST, PSYCHOLOGIST, OR SOCIAL WORKER REGULARLY
		612	1. Yes
		29,014	2. No
		393	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		77,437	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1285	8c		COUNSELING HAS LASTED OR IS EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS
		440	1. Yes
		82	2. No
		20	8. Not ascertained
		70	9. DK or refused
		106,857	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age;

No/DK if counselor seen

1286	9b		RECEIVED PHYSICAL THERAPY DURING PAST 12 MOS
		332	1. Yes
		29,298	2. No
		390	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		77,437	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1

-217-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1287	9c		CONDITION NECESSITATING PHYSICAL THERAPY LASTED OR IS EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*
		199	1. Yes
		121	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		107,137	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical therapy

(1288-1307)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY
1288			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		156	1. Condition is perfect match
		20	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		8	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		15	7. No condition records exist for this person
		107,270	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

1289-1290			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		139	01-99. Serial number of condition
		107,330	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source;

imperfect match; disability
condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the
conditions causing this disability/need for care

1 -218-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1288-1307)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued
1291			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		1	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		36	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		107,432	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
1292			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		171	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		5	2. No
		107,293	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1293			ONSET
		2	1. During the past 2-weeks
		2	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		28	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		71	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		73	5. Over 5-years
		107,293	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1294-1297			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1

-219-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1288-1307)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued
1298-1300			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1301			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		26	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,443	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1302-1306			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		26	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,443	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-220-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1288-1307)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued
1307			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		6	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		1	4. Place for recreation and sports
		9	5. Street and Highway
		8	6. Public building
		1	7. Residential institution
		0	8. Other specified places
		1	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		107,443	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1308	10b		RECEIVED OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY DURING PAST 12 MOS
		170	1. Yes
		29,394	2. No
		443	8. Not ascertained
		25	9. DK or refused
		77,437	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1309	10c		CONDITION NECESSITATING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY LASTED OR IS EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*
		151	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		107,299	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive occupational therapy

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-221-

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1310-1329)			CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
1310			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		114	1. Condition is perfect match
		18	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		10	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		9	7. No condition records exist for this person
		107,318	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
1311-1312			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		107	01-99. Serial number of condition
		107,362	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
1313			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		1	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		24	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		107,444	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-222-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1310-1329)			CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Continued

1314

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR
THIS CONDITION

129	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
3	2. No
107,337	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1315

ONSET

0	1. During the past 2-weeks
2	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
15	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
57	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
58	5. Over 5-years
107,337	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1316-1319

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1

-223-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1310-1329)			CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY Continued
1320-1322			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1323

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY

12	1.	Accident/injury
0	2.	Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
107,457	Blank.	NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

1324-1328

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

12	E800-E998.	ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
107,457	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-224-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1310-1329)			CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY Continued
1329			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
	2		0. Home
	0		1. Farm
	0		2. Mine and quarry
	0		3. Industrial place and premises
	0		4. Place for recreation and sports
	5		5. Street and Highway
	1		6. Public building
	1		7. Residential institution
	0		8. Other specified places
	3		9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
	107,457		Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1330	11a		NOW RECEIVE ANY PHYSICAL OR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AT HOME (condition causing therapy given and lasted/expected to last 12 or more mos.)
		121	1. Yes
		119	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		107,210	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1

-225-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1331	11c		HAVE ADDITIONAL PHYSICAL OR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS (condition causing therapy given; condition lasted/expected to last 12 or more mos; therapy received at home; four therapists names given)
		2	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,461	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1332-1333	11d		NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL THERAPISTS - NO ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS (condition causing therapy given; condition lasted/expected to last 12 or more mos; therapy received at home; four therapists' names given; have more than four therapists)
		1	01-20. 1-20 additional therapists
		0	21. 21+ additional therapists
		1	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		107,467	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1334	11b		NUMBER OF THERAPISTS ABOUT WHOM DETAILED QUESTIONS WERE ASKED IN TABLE T (condition causing therapy

given; condition lasted/expected
to last for 12 or more mos;
therapy received at home)

115	1-4.	1-4 Therapists
6	8.	Not ascertained
107,348	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1 -226-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1335-1336	Recode 11b		TOTAL NUMBER OF THERAPISTS FOR THIS CHILD (condition causing therapy given; condition lasted/expected to last for 12 or more mos; therapy received at home)
		114	01-24. 1-24 Total Therapists
		0	25. 25+ Total Therapists
		7	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		107,348	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1337-1340 BLANK

1 -227-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1341-1362)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME:
1341	11e		FIRST TYPE OF THERAPIST
		56	1. Physical
		16	2. Occupational
		24	3. Both
		18	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		107,354	Blank. NA (*)

1342	11f		THERAPIST RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD
		60	0. Parent
		8	1. Other relative in HH
		1	2. Other relative not in HH
		2	3. Non-relative in HH
		0	4. Friend/neighbor
		0	5. Unpaid volunteer of organization
		25	6. Paid employee of organization
		3	7. Paid employee of yours
		2	8. Other
		14	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		107,354	Blank. NA (*)

1343	11g		THERAPY PAID FOR
		0	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,442	Blank. NA (*; therapist is a parent, unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

-228-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1341-1362)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1344-1353)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY
1344	Recode 11h(00)		PARENT
		6	1. Mentioned
		20	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,441	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK

if therapy is paid for)

1345	Recode 11h(01)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		26	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,441	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1346	Recode 11h(02)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		26	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,441	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-229-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1341-1362)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1344-1353)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1347	Recode 11h(03)		PRIVATE INSURANCE
		4	1. Mentioned
		22	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,441	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1348	Recode 11h(04)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned

26	2.	Not mentioned
2	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK who pays for therapy
107,441	Blank.	NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1349	Recode 11h(05)		MEDICAID
		5	1. Mentioned
		21	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,441	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-230-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1341-1362)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1344-1353)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1350	Recode 11h(05)		PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM
		4	1. Mentioned
		22	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,441	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1351	Recode 11h(07)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		8	1. Mentioned
		18	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,441	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1352	Recode 11h(08)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		1	1. Mentioned
		25	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,441	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-231-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1341-1362)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1344-1353)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1353	Recode 11h(09)		OTHER
		2	1. Mentioned
		24	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,441	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1354-1357	11i		AMOUNT PAID FOR THERAPY DURING PAST TWO WEEKS EXCLUDING REIMBURSEMENTS
		6	0000-9995. Dollar amount paid
		0	9996. 9996+
		0	9998. Not ascertained
		0	9999. DK or refused
		107,463	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for; others outside of HH pay for therapy)
1358	11j		SATISFIED WITH THERAPY
		30	1. Very satisfied
		10	2. Somewhat satisfied
		2	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		0	4. Very dissatisfied

13	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
107,414	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-232-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1341-1362)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
1359-1360	11k		NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS THIS THERAPIST WORKED
		5	00. None
		100	01-14. 1-14 days
		7	98. Not ascertained
		3	99. DK or refused
		107,354	Blank. NA (*)
1361-1362	11l		NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY HAD THERAPY
		33	00. Less than 1 hour/day
		73	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		7	98. Not ascertained
		2	99. DK or refused
		107,354	Blank. NA (*)
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME:
1363	11e		SECOND TYPE OF THERAPIST
		33	1. Physical
		6	2. Occupational
		13	3. Both
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,413	Blank. NA (*)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-233-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
1364	11f		THERAPIST RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD
		28	0. Parent
		3	1. Other relative in HH
		2	2. Other relative not in HH
		0	3. Non-relative in HH
		1	4. Friend/neighbor
		0	5. Unpaid volunteer of organization
		15	6. Paid employee of organization
		3	7. Paid employee of yours
		1	8. Other
		3	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		107,413	Blank. NA (*)

1365	11g		THERAPY PAID FOR
		1	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,459	Blank. NA (*; therapist is a parent, unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-234-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1366-1375)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY
1366	Recode 11h(00)		PARENT

3	1. Mentioned
14	2. Not mentioned
2	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK who pays for therapy
107,450	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1367	Recode 11h(01)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,450	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1368	Recode 11h(02)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,450	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-235-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1366-1375)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1369	Recode 11h(03)		PRIVATE INSURANCE
		3	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,450	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

if therapy is paid for)

1370	Recode 11h(04)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,450	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1371	Recode 11h(05)		MEDICAID
		2	1. Mentioned
		15	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,450	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-236-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1366-1375)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1372	Recode 11h(06)		PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM
		3	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,450	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1373	Recode 11h(07)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		5	1. Mentioned
		12	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained

0	9.	DK who pays for therapy
107,450	Blank.	NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1374	Recode 11h(08)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,450	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-237-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1366-1375)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1375	Recode 11h(09)		OTHER
		3	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,450	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1376-1379	11i		AMOUNT PAID FOR THERAPY DURING PAST TWO WEEKS EXCLUDING REIMBURSEMENTS
		3	0000-9995. Dollar amount paid
		0	9996. 9996+
		0	9998. Not ascertained
		0	9999. DK or refused
		107,466	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for; others outside of HH pay for therapy)

1380	11j		SATISFIED WITH THERAPY
		20	1. Very satisfied
		3	2. Somewhat satisfied
		0	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		0	4. Very dissatisfied
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,441	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-238-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
1381-1382	11k		NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS THIS THERAPIST WORKED
		3	00. None
		50	01-14. 1-14 days
		2	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		107,413	Blank. NA (*)
1383-1384	11l		NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY HAD THERAPY
		17	00. Less than 1 hour/day
		40	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		4	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		107,413	Blank. NA (*)
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME:
1385	11e		THIRD TYPE OF THERAPIST
		8	1. Physical
		0	2. Occupational
		4	3. Both
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,453	Blank. NA (*)

* See footnote on page 227

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
1386	11f		THERAPIST RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD
		6	0. Parent
		3	1. Other relative in HH
		1	2. Other relative not in HH
		0	3. Non-relative in HH
		0	4. Friend/neighbor
		0	5. Unpaid volunteer of organization
		3	6. Paid employee of organization
		0	7. Paid employee of yours
		0	8. Other
		3	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		107,453	Blank. NA (*)
1387	11g		THERAPY PAID FOR
		0	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,462	Blank. NA (*; therapist is a parent, unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)
(1388-1397)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY
1388	Recode 11h(00)		PARENT
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,466	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1388-1397)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1389	Recode 11h(01)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,466	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1390	Recode 11h(02)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,466	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1391	Recode 11h(03)		PRIVATE INSURANCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,466	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-241-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1388-1397)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1392	Recode 11h(04)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,466	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1393	Recode 11h(05)		MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,466	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1394	Recode 11h(06)		PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM
		1	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,466	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-242-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued

(1388-1397) 11h

WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY
- Continued

1395	Recode 11h(07)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		2	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,466	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1396	Recode 11h(08)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,466	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1397	Recode 11h(09)		OTHER
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,466	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-243-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
1398-1401	11i		AMOUNT PAID FOR THERAPY DURING PAST TWO WEEKS EXCLUDING REIMBURSEMENTS
		0	0000-9995. Dollar amount paid
		0	9996. 9996+
		0	9998. Not ascertained
		0	9999. DK or refused
		107,469	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK

if therapy is paid for; others
outside of HH pay for therapy)

1402	11j		SATISFIED WITH THERAPY
		8	1. Very satisfied
		0	2. Somewhat satisfied
		0	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		0	4. Very dissatisfied
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,459	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent)
1403-1404	11k		NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS THIS THERAPIST WORKED
		1	00. None
		13	01-14. 1-14 days
		1	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		107,453	Blank. NA (*)
1405-1406	11l		NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY HAD THERAPY
		4	00. Less than 1 hour/day
		12	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		0	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		107,453	Blank. NA (*)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-244-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1407-1428)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME:
1407	11e		FOURTH TYPE OF THERAPIST
		2	1. Physical
		2	2. Occupational
		3	3. Both
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		107,461	Blank. NA (*)
1408	11f		THERAPIST RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD

2	0.	Parent
2	1.	Other relative in HH
0	2.	Other relative not in HH
0	3.	Non-relative in HH
2	4.	Friend/neighbor
0	5.	Unpaid volunteer of organization
2	6.	Paid employee of organization
0	7.	Paid employee of yours
0	8.	Other
0	9.	DK, refused, not ascertained
107,461	Blank.	NA (*)

1409	11g		THERAPY PAID FOR
		0	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,465	Blank. NA (*; therapist is a parent, unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-245-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1407-1428)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1410-1419)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY
1410	Recode 11h(00)		PARENT
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,467	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1411	Recode 11h(01)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD
------	-------------------	--	-------------------------------------

0	1. Mentioned
2	2. Not mentioned
0	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK who pays for therapy
107,467	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1412	Recode 11h(02)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,467	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-246-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1407-1428)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1410-1419)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1413	Recode 11h(03)		PRIVATE INSURANCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,467	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1414	Recode 11h(04)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,467	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1415	Recode 11h(05)		MEDICAID
		1	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
	107,467	Blank.	NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1 -247-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1407-1428)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1410-1419)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1416	Recode 11h(06)		PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM
		1	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
	107,467	Blank.	NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1417	Recode 11h(07)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
	107,467	Blank.	NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1418	Recode 11h(08)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy

107,467 Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent
or unpaid volunteer; No/DK
if therapy is paid for)

* See footnote on page 227

1

-248-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1407-1428)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1410-1419)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1419	Recode 11h(09)		OTHER
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,467	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1420-1423	11i		AMOUNT PAID FOR THERAPY DURING PAST TWO WEEKS EXCLUDING REIMBURSEMENTS
		0	0000-9995. Dollar amount paid
		0	9996. 9996+
		0	9998. Not ascertained
		0	9999. DK or refused
		107,469	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for; others outside of HH pay for therapy)
1424	11j		SATISFIED WITH THERAPY
		5	1. Very satisfied
		0	2. Somewhat satisfied
		0	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		0	4. Very dissatisfied
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,463	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent)

* See footnote on page 227

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1407-1428)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
1425-1426	11k		NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS THIS THERAPIST WORKED
		0	00. None
		5	01-14. 1-14 days
		2	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		107,461	Blank. NA (*)
1427-1428	11l		NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY HAD THERAPY
		2	00. Less than 1 hour/day
		5	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		1	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		107,461	Blank. NA (*)
1429-1430			BLANK

* See footnote on page 227

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1431	12a		RECEIVE THERAPY OUTSIDE OF HOME (Condition causing therapy given and lasted/expected to last 12 or more months)
		160	1. Yes
		49	2. No
		50	8. Not ascertained

0 9. DK or refused
 107,210 Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1432 12b RECEIVE THERAPY AT SCHOOL/
 OTHER LOCATION

99 1. School
 45 2. Other location
 15 3. Both
 1 8. Not ascertained
 0 9. DK or refused
 107,309 Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age;
 No/DK if receive
 physical or occupational
 therapy any other place

1433 12c TYPE OF THERAPY RECEIVED
 AT SCHOOL

19 1. Physical therapy
 29 2. Occupational therapy
 65 3. Both
 1 8. Not ascertained
 0 9. DK or refused
 107,355 Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK
 if receive physical or
 occupational therapy any
 other place; did not
 receive therapy at school

1 -251-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1434	13a		TYPE OF THERAPY RECEIVED OTHER THAN AT HOME OR SCHOOL
		26	1. Physical therapy
		12	2. Occupational therapy
		19	3. Both
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,408	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place; received therapy at school

1435-1436 13b NUMBER OF TIMES RECEIVED PHYSICAL
 THERAPY OUTSIDE OF HOME AND

SCHOOL PAST TWO WEEKS

18	00.	None
39	01-95.	1-95 times
0	96.	96+ times
4	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
107,408	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place; received therapy at school

(1437-1446) 13c

WHO PAYS FOR THIS THERAPY RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME AND SCHOOL

1437

Recode
13c(00)

PARENT

9	1.	Mentioned
46	2.	Not mentioned
5	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK who pays for therapy
107,408	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1

-252-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape

Locations

Item No.

Frequency

Items and Codes

(1437-1446) 13c

WHO PAYS FOR THIS THERAPY RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME AND SCHOOL - Continued

1438

Recode
13c(01)

OTHER FAMILY MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD

0	1.	Mentioned
55	2.	Not mentioned
5	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK who pays for therapy
107,408	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1439

Recode
13c(02)

OTHER FAMILY MEMBER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

0	1. Mentioned
55	2. Not mentioned
5	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK who pays for therapy
107,408	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1440	Recode 13c(03)		PRIVATE INSURANCE
		13	1. Mentioned
		42	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,408	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1

-253-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1437-1446)	13c		WHO PAYS FOR THIS THERAPY RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME AND SCHOOL - Continued
1441	Recode 13c(04)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		55	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,408	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1442	Recode 13c(05)		MEDICAID
		25	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,408	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy

any other place

1443	Recode 13c(06)		PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM
		4	1. Mentioned
		51	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,408	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1

-254-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1437-1446)	13c		WHO PAYS FOR THIS THERAPY RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME AND SCHOOL - Continued
1444	Recode 13c(07)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		7	1. Mentioned
		48	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,408	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1445	Recode 13c(08)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		55	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		107,408	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1446	Recode 13c(09)		OTHER
		4	1. Mentioned
		51	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. Not ascertained

1
107,408 9. DK who pays for therapy
Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age;
No/DK if receive physical
or occupational therapy
any other place

1

-255-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1447-1450	13d		AMOUNT PAID FOR THERAPY RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME AND SCHOOL (Therapy paid by parent or other family member in HH)
		8	0000-9995. Dollar amount paid
		0	9996. 9996+ Dollars paid
		1	9998. Not ascertained
		0	9999. DK or refused
		107,460	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1451	13e		SATISFIED WITH THERAPY RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME AND SCHOOL
		32	1. Very satisfied
		21	2. Somewhat satisfied
		1	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		2	4. Very dissatisfied
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,408	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place
1452	14b		HAS OTHER PROCEDURES DONE AT HOME
		238	1. Yes
		28,219	2. No
		1,574	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		77,437	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if other medical or health procedures done at home

1

-256-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1453	14c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING PROCEDURES) 12 MONTHS*
		216	1. Yes
		16	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		107,231	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if other medical or health procedures done at home
(1454-1473)			CONDITION REQUIRING PROCEDURES AT HOME
1454			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		165	1. Condition is perfect match
		29	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		10	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		12	7. No condition records exist for this person
		107,253	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
1455-1456			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		137	01-99. Serial number of condition
		107,332	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1454-1473)			CONDITION REQUIRING PROCEDURES AT HOME - Continued
1457			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		57	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		107,412	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
1458			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		194	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		0	2. No
		107,275	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1459			ONSET
		3	1. During the past 2-weeks
		3	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		17	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		87	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		84	5. Over 5-years
		107,275	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1460-1463			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1454-1473)			CONDITION REQUIRING PROCEDURES AT HOME - Continued
1464-1466			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1467			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		12	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,457	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1468-1472			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		12	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,457	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-259-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1454-1473)			CONDITION REQUIRING PROCEDURES AT HOME - Continued

1473

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

0	0.	Home
0	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
0	3.	Industrial place and premises
0	4.	Place for recreation and sports
3	5.	Street and Highway
0	6.	Public building
0	7.	Residential institution
1	8.	Other specified places
8	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,457	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1474 15b

HAS PROBLEM/DELAY
MENTAL DEVELOPMENT

632	1.	Yes
27,097	2.	No
726	8.	Not ascertained
52	9.	DK or refused
78,962	Blank.	NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age

1475 15c

HAS DOCTOR MENTIONED
MENTAL PROBLEM/DELAY

492	1.	Yes
107	2.	No
25	8.	Not ascertained
8	9.	DK or refused
106,837	Blank.	NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if problems or delays in mental development

1

-260-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1476	16b		HAS PROBLEM/DELAY IN SPEECH/LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT
		813	1. Yes
		26,958	2. No
		702	8. Not ascertained

34	9. DK or refused
78,962	Blank. NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age

1477	16c		HAS DOCTOR MENTIONED SPEECH/ LANGUAGE PROBLEM/DELAY
		597	1. Yes
		193	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		106,656	Blank. NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if problems or delays in speech

1478	17b		HAS PROBLEM/DELAY IN EMOTIONAL/BEHAVIORAL DEVELOPMENT
		717	1. Yes
		26,960	2. No
		775	8. Not ascertained
		55	9. DK or refused
		78,962	Blank. NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age

1 -261-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1479	17c		HAS DOCTOR MENTIONED EMOTIONAL/BEHAVIORAL PROBLEM/DELAY
		534	1. Yes
		142	2. No
		37	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		106,752	Blank. NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if problems or delays in behavior
1480	18b		HAS DIFFICULTY IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY
		764	1. Yes
		25,010	2. No
		1,051	8. Not ascertained

20	9. DK or refused
80,624	Blank. NA; under 2 and 18+ yrs. of age

1481	18c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING DIFFICULTY IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY) 12 MONTHS*
		704	1. Yes
		25	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		24	9. DK or refused
		106,705	Blank. NA; under 2 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if difficulty participating in activities

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1 -262-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1482-1501)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY PARTICIPATING IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY
1482			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		556	1. Condition is perfect match
		88	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		37	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		23	7. No condition records exist for this person
		106,765	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
1483-1484			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		515	01-99. Serial number of condition
		106,954	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1485

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

	1	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
	128	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
	107,340	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-263-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1482-1501)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY PARTICIPATING IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY - Continued
1486			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		626	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		18	2. No
		106,825	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1487			ONSET
		6	1. During the past 2-weeks
		8	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		45	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		210	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		375	5. Over 5-years
		106,825	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1488-1491			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-264-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1482-1501)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY PARTICIPATING IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY - Continued
1492-1494			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1495			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		54	1. Accident/injury
		1	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,414	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1496-1500			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		55	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,414	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1482-1501)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY PARTICIPATING IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY - Continued
1501			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		14	0. Home
		1	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		1	3. Industrial place and premises
		3	4. Place for recreation and sports
		17	5. Street and Highway
		8	6. Public building
		1	7. Residential institution
		1	8. Other specified places
		9	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		107,414	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1502	19b		HAS DIFFICULTY GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS
		443	1. Yes
		25,798	2. No
		583	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		80,624	Blank. NA; under 2 and 18+ yrs. of age

1

-266-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1503	19c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING DIFFICULTY GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS) 12 MONTHS*
		390	1. Yes
		23	2. No

7	8.	Not ascertained
23	9.	DK or refused
107,026	Blank.	NA; under 2 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if difficulty playing/getting along with others their age

(1504-1523)

CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY
GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS

1504

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

322	1.	Condition is perfect match
27	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
28	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
13	7.	No condition records exist for this person
107,079	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

1505-1506

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

206	01-99.	Serial number of condition
107,263	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1 -267-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1504-1523)

CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY
GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS
- Continued

1507

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
143	A-Z.	Printed letter from

107,326 Blank. top of condition page
 NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; core condition
 record

1508

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR
 THIS CONDITION

310 1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
 39 2. No
 107,120 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match

1509

ONSET

0 1. During the past 2-weeks
 5 2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
 29 3. Over 3-months to 12 months
 145 4. Over 1-year to 5-years
 170 5. Over 5-years
 107,120 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match

1

-268-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1504-1523)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS - Continued
1510-1513			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1514-1516			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match

needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic
condition

1517			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		20	1. Accident/injury
		1	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,448	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1 -269-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1504-1523)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS - Continued
1518-1522			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		21	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,448	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not any injury

1523			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		3	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		3	4. Place for recreation and sports
		4	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building

0	7. Residential institution
0	8. Other specified places
11	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,448	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-270-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1524	20b		HAS DIFFICULTY CHEWING SWALLOWING OR DIGESTING
		43	1. Yes
		8,339	2. No
		230	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		98,852	Blank. NA; 5+ yrs. of age
1525	20c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING DIFFICULTY CHEWING, SWALLOWING, DIGESTING) 12 MONTHS*
		28	1. Yes
		11	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		107,426	Blank. NA; 5+ yrs. of age; No/DK if difficult to chew, swallow, or digest
(1526-1545)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY CHEWING, SWALLOWING, OR DIGESTING
1526			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		20	1. Condition is perfect match
		4	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
		1	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		3	7. No condition records exist for this person

107,441 Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this problem/condition

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the
conditions causing this disability/need for care

1 -271-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1526-1545)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY CHEWING, SWALLOWING, OR DIGESTING - Continued
1527-1528			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		10	01-99. Serial number of condition
		107,459	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
1529			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		1	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		13	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		107,455	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
1530			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		23	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		1	2. No
		107,445	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1531			ONSET
		0	1. During the past 2-weeks
		2	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		2	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		20	4. Over 1-year to 5-years

0 5. Over 5-years
 107,445 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match

1 -272-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1526-1545)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY CHEWING, SWALLOWING, OR DIGESTING - Continued
1532-1535			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1536-1538			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1539			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		0	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		107,469	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1 -273-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1526-1545)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY CHEWING, SWALLOWING, OR DIGESTING - Continued
1540-1544			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		0	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		107,469	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1545			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		0	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		0	8. Other specified places
		0	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		107,469	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-274-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1546	21b		NEEDS EQUIPMENT FOR TOILETING OR EATING

7	1. Yes
8,372	2. No
234	8. Not ascertained
4	9. DK or refused
98,852	Blank. NA; 5+ yrs. of age

1547 21c

HAD CONDITION (REQUIRING
EQUIPMENT FOR TOILETING OR
EATING) 12 MONTHS*

5	1. Yes
1	2. No
0	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused
107,462	Blank. NA; 5+ yrs. of age; No/DK if need special equipment to assist with eating and toileting

(1548-1567)

CONDITION NEEDING SPECIAL MEDICAL
EQUIPMENT TO ASSIST WITH EATING
OR TOILETING

1548

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

4	1. Condition is perfect match
0	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (maybe only existing condition record)
0	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
1	7. No condition records exist for this person
107,464	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the
conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-275-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1548-1567)

CONDITION NEEDING SPECIAL MEDICAL
EQUIPMENT TO ASSIST WITH EATING
OR TOILETING

1549-1550

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

2	01-99.	Serial number of condition
107,467	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1551

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
2	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
107,467	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1552

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION

3	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
1	2.	No
107,465	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1553

ONSET

0	1.	During the past 2-weeks
1	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
0	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
3	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
0	5.	Over 5-years
107,465	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-276-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1548-1567)

CONDITION NEEDING SPECIAL MEDICAL EQUIPMENT TO ASSIST WITH EATING OR TOILETING
- Continued

1554-1557

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1558-1560

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic
condition

1561

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY

0

1. Accident/injury

0

2. Some indication of accident/injury
(Disability conditions only)*

107,469

Blank. NA; no condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an
accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-277-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

Part G - Special Health Needs of Children

Tape
Locations

Item No.

Frequency

Items and Codes

(1548-1567)

CONDITION NEEDING SPECIAL MEDICAL
EQUIPMENT TO ASSIST WITH EATING
OR TOILETING
- Continued

1562-1566

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

0

E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes
of injury (E Code with 5th
digit in range 0-9 for
some categories) Codes E929,
E959, E969, E977, E989,
and E999 will not be used.

107,469 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; not an
 injury

1567

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

0	0.	Home
0	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
0	3.	Industrial place and premises
0	4.	Place for recreation and sports
0	5.	Street and Highway
0	6.	Public building
0	7.	Residential institution
0	8.	Other specified places
0	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
107,469	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1568-1570

BLANK

1

-278-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1571

1

AGE GROUP FOR CHILD

488	1.	Under 4 months
650	2.	4-8 months
931	3.	9-15 months
1,959	4.	16-29 months
4,589	5.	30-59 months
0	8.	Not ascertained
98,852	Blank.	NA; 5+ yrs. of age

1572

2

SHOWS INTEREST IN THINGS
 (4-8 mos. of age)

555	1.	Yes
1	2.	No
94	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
106,819	Blank.	NA

1573	3		SEEMS HAPPY/PLEASSED WHEN SEES FAVORITE PEOPLE (4-8 mos. of age)
		558	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		92	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		106,819	Blank. NA

1574	4		HOLDS HEAD UP WITHOUT SUPPORT (4-8 mos. of age)
		549	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		94	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		106,819	Blank. NA

1

-279-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1575	5		SHOWS INTEREST IN THINGS (9-15 mos. of age)
		772	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		154	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		106,538	Blank. NA

1576	6		SEEMS HAPPY/PLEASSED WHEN SEES FAVORITE PEOPLE (9-15 mos. of age)
		775	1. Yes
		2	2. No
		154	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		106,538	Blank. NA

1577	7		SITS UPRIGHT WITHOUT LEANING ON ANYTHING (9-15 mos. of age)
------	---	--	---

766	1. Yes
11	2. No
154	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
106,538	Blank. NA

1578	8	EVER CRAWLED OR CREPT (9-15 mos. of age)
------	---	---

760	1. Yes
17	2. No
154	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
106,538	Blank. NA

1 -280-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1579	9	SHOWS WHAT HE/SHE WANTS BY POINTING, REACHING MAKING NOISES, OR WORDS (9-15 mos. of age)
------	---	---

741	1. Yes
20	2. No
170	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
106,538	Blank. NA

1580	10	RESPOND TO PEOPLE TALKING OR PLAYING BY MAKING SOUNDS, FACES, WORDS (9-15 mos. of age)
------	----	---

754	1. Yes
7	2. No
170	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
106,538	Blank. NA

1581	11	PAYS ATTENTION FOR 1 MIN. (16-29 mos. of age)
------	----	--

1,753	1. Yes
6	2. No
200	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused

105,510 Blank. NA

1582	12		SEEMS HAPPY/PLEASSED WHEN SEES FAVORITE PEOPLE (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,764	1. Yes
		1	2. No
		194	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		105,510	Blank. NA

1 -281-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1583	13		SITS UPRIGHT WITHOUT LEANING ON ANYTHING (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,758	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		198	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		105,510	Blank. NA
1584	14		SHOWS WHAT HE/SHE WANTS BY POINTING, REACHING MAKING NOISES, OR WORDS (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,752	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		200	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		105,510	Blank. NA
1585	15a		WALKS WITHOUT HOLDING ON TO ANYTHING (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,740	1. Yes
		15	2. No
		204	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		105,510	Blank. NA

1586	15b		EVER CRAWLED OR CREPT (16-29 mos. of age)
		10	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,454	Blank. NA; walks or unknown if walks without holding on to anything

1

-282-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1587	16		SHOWS NEEDS OR WANTS BY ACTIONS OR WORDS (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,731	1. Yes
		16	2. No
		212	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		105,510	Blank. NA
1588	17		RESPONDS TO PEOPLE TALKING OR PLAYING BY SOUNDS, FACES, WORDS (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,748	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		208	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		105,510	Blank. NA
1589	18		PAYS ATTENTION FOR 1 MIN. (30-59 mos. of age)
		4,096	1. Yes
		33	2. No
		459	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		102,880	Blank. NA
1590	19		SEEMS HAPPY/PLEASED WHEN SEES FAVORITE PEOPLE (30-59 mos. of age)

4,118	1. Yes
16	2. No
454	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused
102,880	Blank. NA

1

-283-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1591	20		WALKS RAPIDLY OR RUNS (30-59 mos. of age)
		4,102	1. Yes
		31	2. No
		454	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		102,880	Blank. NA
1592	21a		WALKS WITHOUT HOLDING ON ANYTHING (30-59 mos. of age)
		27	1. Yes
		11	2. No
		449	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		106,982	Blank. NA; walks rapidly or runs
1593	21b		EVER CRAWLED OR CREPT (30-59 mos. of age)
		6	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		449	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,009	Blank. NA; walks rapidly or run; walks without holding
1594	21c		SITS UPRIGHT WITHOUT LEANING ON ANYTHING (30-59 mos. of age)
		5	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		448	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,009	Blank. NA; walks rapidly or

1

-284-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1595	22		SHOWS NEEDS OR WANTS BY ACTIONS OR WORDS (30-59 mos. of age)
		4,109	1. Yes
		21	2. No
		459	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		102,880	Blank. NA
1596	23a		TALKS IN PHRASES OR SENTENCES (30-59 mos. of age)
		4,075	1. Yes
		93	2. No
		3	3. Child is deaf
		417	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		102,880	Blank. NA
1597	23b		USES ACTIONS TO SHOW WHAT HE/SHE LIKES OR DISLIKES (30-59 mos. of age; child is deaf)
		2	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,466	Blank. NA; speaks or does not speak in phrases or sentences
1598	24		USES WORDS TO SHOW WHAT HE/SHE LIKES OR DISLIKES (30-59 mos. of age)
		59	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		426	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		106,958	Blank. NA; speaks in phrases or sentences; child is deaf

1

-285-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1599	25		PLAYS MAKE BELIEVE (30-59 mos. of age)
		4,072	1. Yes
		102	2. No
		413	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		102,880	Blank. NA
1600	26		PLAYS WITH ANOTHER PERSON (30-59 mos. of age)
		4,150	1. Yes
		43	2. No
		393	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		102,880	Blank. NA
1601-1610			BLANK
1			-286-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1611	1a		GOING TO SCHOOL (3-17 yrs of age)
		20,427	1. Yes
		3,240	2. No
		1,412	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		82,389	Blank. NA
1612-1613	Recode 1b		REASON NOT GOING TO SCHOOL (3-17 years of age who are not in school)

2,900	01.	Not old enough
28	02.	Illness
70	03.	Home teaching
10	04.	Expelled/suspended
28	05.	Quit to get job
71	06.	Quit for other reason
30	07.	Graduated
71	08.	Other
32	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
104,229	Blank.	NA

1614	1c	NOT GOING TO SCHOOL DUE TO PHYSICAL, MENTAL OR EMOTIONAL PROBLEM (3-17 years of age who are not in school but receive home teaching)
	7	1. Yes
	59	2. No
	4	8. Not ascertained
	0	9. DK or refused
107,399	Blank.	NA

1

-287-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1615	1d		HAD PROBLEM FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS (3-17 years of age, not in school, receive home teaching because of a problem)
		5	1. Yes
		2	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,462	Blank. NA
(1616-1619)	2a-d		CHILD HAVE SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS AT SCHOOL WITH:
1616	2a		UNDERSTANDING MATERIALS (3-17 years of age, who are in school or on vacation from school)
		1,015	1. Yes

19,125	2. No
28	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
1,663	8. Not ascertained
9	9. DK or refused
85,629	Blank. NA

1617	2b	PAYING ATTENTION IN CLASS (3-17 yrs of age, who are in school or on vacation from school)
------	----	--

1,336	1. Yes
18,750	2. No
27	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
1,719	8. Not ascertained
8	9. DK or refused
85,629	Blank. NA

1

-288-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1616-1619)	2a-d		CHILD HAVE SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS AT SCHOOL WITH: (Continued)
1618	2c		CONTROLLING BEHAVIOR (3-17 years of age who are in school or on vacation from school)
		1,029	1. Yes
		19,074	2. No
		22	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
		1,710	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		85,629	Blank. NA

1619	2d	COMMUNICATING (3-17 years of age who are in school or on vacation from school)
------	----	---

674	1. Yes
19,328	2. No
32	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
1,796	8. Not ascertained
10	9. DK or refused
85,629	Blank. NA

1

-289-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1620	3		NOW RECEIVING SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES (3-17 years of age, not in school because of age or illness, or receiving home teaching for problems expected to last at least 12 months; or are in school or on vacation from school)
		1,319	1. Yes
		21,609	2. No
		1,819	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		82,696	Blank. NA
1621	4		HAVE INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PLAN (3-17 years of age, not in school because of age or illness, or receiving home teaching for problems expected to last at least 12 months; or are in school or on vacation from school)
		920	1. Yes
		21,821	2. No
		1,842	8. Not ascertained
		190	9. DK or refused
		82,696	Blank. NA

1

-290-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1622	5		ATTEND SPECIAL SCHOOL OR DAY CAMP (3-17 years of age; not in school because of age or illness, receiving home teaching because problem expected to last at least 12 months; or are in school or on vacation from school)
		237	1. Yes
		22,663	2. No
		1,860	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		82,696	Blank. NA
1623	6		RECEIVE EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES (under 3 years of age)
		42	1. Yes
		3,242	2. No
		1,664	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		102,517	Blank. NA
1624	7		HAVE INDIVIDUAL FAMILY SERVICE PLAN (under 3 years of age)
		31	1. Yes
		3,229	2. No
		1,684	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		102,517	Blank. NA
1			-291-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1625	8		ATTEND SPECIAL SCHOOL OR CAMP (1-2 years of age)
		26	1. Yes

2,127	2. No
1,274	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
104,042	Blank. NA

1626-1630

BLANK

1

-292-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART K - RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1631-1632	Recode 1a		RESPONDENT'S RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD
		21,458	01. Mother
		5,622	02. Father
		317	03. Brother/sister
		1,224	04. Grandparent
		466	05. Other relative
		108	06. Nonrelative
		82	07. Self
		5	08. Spouse
		750	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		77,437	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1633	1b		TYPE OF PARENT
		25,721	1. Biological
		360	2. Adoptive
		622	3. Step
		88	4. Foster
		288	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		80,389	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent, nonrelative, self or spouse
(1634-1636)	1c		CHILD'S AGE WHEN FIRST LIVED IN HH
		123	000. Since birth
1634-1635	1c		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		123	00. Since birth
		794	01-98. 1-98 months, years
		442	99. DK or refused

106,110 Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age;
relative other than parent,
nonrelative, self or spouse;
biological/natural parent

1

-293-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
PART K - RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1636	1c		TIME UNITS
		123	0. Since birth
		170	1. Months
		624	2. Years
		442	9. DK or refused
		106,110	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent, nonrelative, self or spouse; biological/natural parent
1637-1639	Recode 1c		CHILD'S AGE WHEN FIRST LIVED IN HH (RECODE: MONTHS)
		794	001-215. Number of months
		0	996. Unknown months
		0	997. Unknown years
		123	998. Since birth
		442	999. DK, refused, not ascertained
		106,110	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent, nonrelative, self or spouse; biological/natural parent
1640-1641	Recode 1c		CHILD'S AGE WHEN FIRST LIVED IN HH (RECODE: YEARS)
		134	00. Under 1 year
		660	01-17. Number of years
		0	96. Unknown months
		0	97. Unknown years
		123	98. Since birth
		442	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		106,110	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent, nonrelative, self or spouse; biological/natural parent

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART K - RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1642	Recode 1c		CHILD'S AGE WHEN FIRST LIVED IN HH (RECODE: YEARS INTERVALS)
		123	0. Since birth
		134	1. Less than 12 months
		189	2. 1-3 years
		341	3. 4-9 years
		130	4. 10-17 years
		442	9. DK, refused, not ascertained unknown months, unknown years
		106,110	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent, nonrelative, self or spouse; biological/natural parent
1643	1d		TYPE OF SIBLING
		210	1. Full
		61	2. Half
		4	3. Step
		1	4. Adoptive
		0	5. Foster
		41	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		107,152	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent, nonrelative, self or spouse
1644	2a		DOES RESPONDENT KNOW MOST ABOUT CHILD'S HEALTH
		24,890	1. Yes
		3,654	2. No
		651	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		78,274	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; self or spouse or unknown relationship to child

PART K - RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1645-1646	2b		WHO KNOWS THE MOST ABOUT CHILD'S HEALTH
		2,139	00. Not ascertained
		27,840	01-28. Person number
		0	30-97. Person number
		6	98. Active duty military
		47	99. Non-household member
		77,437	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1647-1650 BLANK

1

-296-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART L - PERCEIVED DISABILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1651	1b		RESPONDENT CONSIDER THIS PERSON TO HAVE A DISABILITY
		7,358	1. Yes
		98,139	2. No
		1,642	8. Not ascertained
		330	9. DK or refused

1652	2b		RESPONDENT THINKS OTHER PEOPLE CONSIDER THIS PERSON TO HAVE A DISABILITY
		6,104	1. Yes
		97,841	2. No
		1,895	8. Not ascertained
		1,629	9. DK or refused

(1653-1656)	L1		PERSON NUMBER(S) OF RESPONDENT(S)
1653-1654			FIRST RESPONDENT
		17,095	00. Respondent not ascertained

90,370	01-28.	Person Number
0	30-97.	Person Number
28	98.	Active duty military
39	99.	Non-household member

1655-1656

SECOND RESPONDENT

0	00.	Respondent not ascertained
3,444	01-28.	Person Number
0	30-97.	Person Number
0	98.	Active duty military
4	99.	Non-household member
104,021	Blank.	Only one respondent listed

1

-297-

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

DISABILITY PHASE I PUBLIC USE FILE

PART L - PERCEIVED DISABILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1657			RESPONDENT STATUS
		42,099	1. Self in whole or in part
		48,348	2. Proxy
		17,022	9. Unknown respondent
1658-1659			BLANK
1660			ELIGIBILITY STATUS FOR PHASE II DISABILITY (DFS1-4)*
		4,724	1. Child questionnaire (DFS1)
		17,784	2. Adult questionnaire without polio (DFS2)
		293	3. Adult questionnaire with polio (DFS2 and 4)
		4,433	4. SOA questionnaire without polio (DFS3)
		0	5. SOA questionnaire with polio (DFS3 and 4)
		147	6. Polio questionnaire (adults) (DFS4)
		80,088	Blank. Ineligible for any Phase II (DFS) questionnaire

* NOTE: Eligibility status created using unedited data. See cover sheet for details

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Recodes				
No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code (Chrs. 77-79)	Industry Title	SIC Code*
01	01	010-012,020,030	AGRICULTURE	01-02,071-072, 074-076,078
02	01	031-032	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	08-09
10	02	040-042,050	MINING	10,12-14
20	03	060	CONSTRUCTION	15-17
(30-34, 40-46)	(04)	-	MANUFACTURING:	
(30-34)			NONDURABLE GOODS	
30	04	100-102,110-112, 120-122	Food and kindred products	201-209
31	04	132,140-142, 150-152	Textile mill and finished textile products	221-229,231-239
32	04	171-172	Printing, publishing and allied industries	271-279
33	04	180-182,190-192	Chemicals and allied products	281-287,289
34	04	130,160-162, 200-201,210-212, 220-222	Other nondurable goods	21,261-263,265,267, 291,295,299,301- 306, 308,311,313-317,319

*Standard Industrial Classification

Recodes				
No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code (Chrs. 77-79)	Industry Title	SIC Code*
(30-34, 40-46)	(04)	-	MANUFACTURING: - continued	
(40-46)			DURABLE GOODS	
40	04	230-232,241-242	Furniture, lumber and wood	241-245,249,25
41	04	270-272,280	Primary metal industries	331-332,334,3331, 3334,3339,3351,3353- 3366,3369, 3357,3363- 339
42	04	281-282,290-292, 300	Fabricated metal industries, including ordnance	341-349
43	04	310-312,320-322, 331-332	Machinery, except electrical	351-359
44	04	340-342,350	Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies	361-367,369
45	04	351-352,360-362, 370	Transportation equipment	371-376,379
46	04	250-252,261-262, 301,371-372, 380-381,390-392	Other and not specified durable goods	321-329,381-382, 384-387,39
(50-54)	(05)	-	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES	
50	05	400	Railroads	40
51	05	410-411	Trucking service and warehousing	421-423
52	05	401-402,412, 420-422,432	Other transportation	41,43-47
53	05	440-442	Communications	481-484,489
54	05	450-452,470-472	Utilities and sanitary	491-497

*Standard Industrial Classification

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Recodes				

No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code	Industry Title	SIC Code*
Chrs. 80-81	Chrs. 82-83	(Chrs. 77-79)		
60	06	500-502,510-512, 521,530-532, 540-542,550-552, 560-562,571	WHOLESALE TRADE	501-509,511-519
(61-65)	(07)	-	RETAIL TRADE	
61	07	591-592,600	General merchandise stores	531,533,539
62	07	601-602,610-611	Food, bakery and dairy stores	541-546,549
63	07	612,620-622	Automotive dealers and gasoline stations	551-557,559
64	07	641	Eating and drinking places	58
65	07	580-582,590,623, 630-633,640,642, 650-652,660-663, 670-672,681-682, 691	Other and not specified retail trade	521,523,525- 571-572,5731, 5734-5736,591-594, 5961-5963,598, 5992-5995,5999
527,56,				
(70-71)	(08)	-	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	
70	08	700-702	Banking and credit agencies	60-61
71	08	710-712	Insurance, real estate, and other finance	62-65,67

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Recodes				

No. 1	No. 2			

Chrs. 80-81	Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code (Chrs. 77-79)	Industry Title	SIC Code*
(75-85)	(09-12)	-	SERVICES:	
(75-76)	(09)		BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES	
75	09	721-722,731-732, 740-742,750	Business services	731-738,751,752, 7542
76	09	751-752,760	Repair services	753,7549,762-764, 7692,7694,7699
(77-78)	(10)	-	PERSONAL SERVICES	
77	10	761	Private households	88
78	10	762,770-772, 780-782,790-791	Other personal services	701-704,721- 726,729
79	11	800-802,810	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES	781-784,791-
794,799				
(80-85)	(12)	-	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES	
80	12	831	Hospitals	806
81	12	812,820-822,830, 832,840	Health services, except hospitals	801-803,8041-8043, 8049,805,807-809
82	12	842,850	Elementary and secondary schools and colleges	821-822
83	12	851-852,860	Other educational services	823-824,829
84	12	861-863,870-873, 880-881	Social services, religious and membership organizations	832-833,835-836, 839,84,861-866,869
85	12	841,882,890-893	Legal, engineering and other professional services	81,871-874,899

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

APPENDIX B

Recodes				
No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code	Industry Title	SIC Code*
Chrs. 80-81	Chrs. 82-83	(Chrs. 77-79)		

90	13	900-901,910, 921-922,930-932	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	911-913,919,92-97
95	14	998 and all other codes except 997	UNKNOWN INDUSTRY (INCLUDES NEVER WORKED)	-
96	14	997	REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.	
97	15	Not applicable	NOT IN LABOR FORCE - codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (loc. 75) (Under 18 or 18+ and not in Labor Force).	
98	16	991	ARMED FORCES (excludes Reserves and National Guard)	

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

INDUSTRY RECODE TITLES

APPENDIX B

Code	Titles	Recode No. 1 Inclusions
01	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	01,02
02	MINING	10
03	CONSTRUCTION	20
04	MANUFACTURING	30-34, 40-46
05	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES	50-54
06	WHOLESALE TRADE	60
07	RETAIL TRADE	61-65
08	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	70-71
09	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES	75-76

10	PERSONAL SERVICES	77-78
11	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES	79
12	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES	80-85
13	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	90
14	UNKNOWN (includes never worked, refused, classified, etc.)	95-96
15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE	97
16	ARMED FORCES	98

1 Revised in 1992

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes						

No. 1	No. 2					
Chrs. 87-88	Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code (Chrs. 84-86)	Occupation Title			SOC Code*
(01-03)	(01)	-	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS			-
01	01	003-006	Officials and administrators, public administration			111-113
02	01	007-009,013-019,021-022	Managers and administrators, except public administration			121-128,131-1351-1354,1359,136-139
03	01	023-029,033-037	Management related occupations			1412,1414-1415,1419,142-143,1442-1443,1449,145,1472-
1344,						
1473,149						
(04-11)	(02)	-	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS			-
04	02	044-049,053-059	Engineers			1622-1628,1632-1637,1639
05	02	043,063	Architects and surveyors			161,164
06	02	064-069,073-079083	Natural mathematical and computer scientists			171-172,1732-1733,1739,1842-1843,1845-1847,1849,1852-1855
07	02	084-089	Health diagnosing			261-262,27,281,

			occupations	283,289
08	02	095-099,103-106	Health assessment and treating occupations	29,301-302,3031-3034,3039,304
09	02	113-119,123-129,133-139,143-149,153-159,163-165	Teachers, librarians and counselors	2212-2218,2222-2228,2231-2238,2242-2247,2249,231-233,235,236,239,24,251,252
10	02	183-189,193-195,197-199	Writers, artists, entertainers and athletes	34,321-329,331-333,398
11	02	166-169,173-179	Other professional specialty occupations	1912-1916,1919,192,2032-2033,2042,2049,211-

212

*Standard Occupational Classification.

1

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes				
No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
Chrs. 87-88	Chrs. 89-90	(Chrs. 84-86)		
(12-13)	(03)	-	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS	-
12	03	203-208	Health technologists and technicians	362-366,369
13	03	213-218,223-229,233-235	Technologists, technicians except health	3711-3713,3719,372-
373,382,3831-				
3833,384,389,392-				
3972,3974,399,825				
(14-16)	(04)	-	SALES OCCUPATIONS	-
14	04	243	Supervisors and proprietors	40
15	04	253-259	Sales representatives, commodities and finance	4122-4124,4152-4153,421,423-424
16	04	263-269,274-278,283-285	Other sales	4342-4348,4351-4354,4356,4359,4362-4367,4369,444-447,449

(17-21)	(05)	-	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL	-
17	05	308-309	Computer equipment operators	4612-4613
18	05	313-315	Secretaries, stenographers and typists	4622-4624
19	05	337-339,343-344	Financial records processing occupations	4712-4713,4715- 4716,4718
20	05	354-357	Mail and message distributing	4742-4745
21	05	303-307,316-319, 323,325-329, 335-336,345-348, 353,359,363-366, 368,373-379, 383-387,389	Other administrative support	4511-4514,4516, 4519,4521-4529, 463,4642-4645, 4649,4662-4664, 4692,4694,4696, 4699,4722-4723, 4729,4732-4733, 4739,4751-4759, 4782-4784,4786- 4787,4791-4795, 4799

*Standard Occupational Classification.

1

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes				

No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
Chrs. 87-88	Chrs. 89-90	(Chrs. 84-86)		
22	06	403-407	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS	502-507,509
(23-24)	(07)	-	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	
23	07	413-414,416-418, 423-424	Police and firefighters	5111-5112,5122- 5123,5132-5134
24	07	415,425-427	Other protective service occupations	5113,5142,5144, 5149
(25-28)	(08)	-	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD	

25	08	433-436,438-439, 443-444	Food service	5211-5219
26	08	445-447	Health service	5232-5233,5236
27	08	448-449,453-455	Cleaning and building service	5241-5242,5244- 5246,5249
28	08	456-459,461-469	Personal service	5251-5258,5262- 5264,5269

(29-31) (09) - FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING
OCCUPATIONS

29	09	473-476	Farm operators and managers	5512-5515,5522- 5525
30	09	477,479,483-489	Farm workers and other agricultural workers	5611-5619,5621- 5622,5624-5625, 5627
31	09	494-499	Forestry and fishing occupations	571-573,579, 583-584, 8241(pt.)

*Standard Occupational Classification.

1

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes

 No. 1 No. 2
 Chrs. Chrs. Detail Code Occupation Title SOC Code*
 87-88 89-90 (Chrs. 84-86)

(32-34) (10) - PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT
AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

32	10	503,505-509, 514-519,523, 525-527,529, 533-536,538-539, 543-544,547,549	Mechanics and repairers	60,6111-6118, 613-614,6151- 6159,616,6171- 6179
33	10	553-558,563-567, 569,573,575-577, 579,583-585, 587-589,593-599, 613-617	Construction and extractive trades	6311-6316,6318, 632,6412- 6414(pt.), 6422,6424,6432- 6433,6442-6444, 645,6462-6468, 6472-6476,6479, 652-654,656

34	10	628,634-637,639,	Precision production	67,71,6811-
6814,		643-647,649,	occupations	6816-6817,6821-
		653-659,666-669,		6824,6829,6831-
		674-679,683-684,		6832,6835,6839,
		686-689,693-696,		6844,6852-6854,
		699		6856,6859,6861-
				6862,6864-6867,
				6869,6871-6873,
				6879,6881-6882,
				691-696,
				7477(pt.),
				7668,7677(pt.),
				7752,828

*Standard Occupational Classification

1

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes				

No. 1	No. 2			
Chrs.	Chrs.	Detail Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
87-88	89-90	(Chrs. 84-86)		
OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS				
(35-36)	(11)		MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS	
35	11	703-709,713-715, 717,719,723-729, 733-739,743-745, 747-749,753-759, 763-766,768-769, 773-774,777,779	Machine operators and tenderers, except precision	6841-6842,6849, 6855,6863,6868, 7312-7319,7322, 7324,7326,7329, 7339,7342-7344, 7349,7431-7435, 7439,7443-7444, 7449,7451-7452, 7459,7462-7463, 7467,7472,7474, 7476-7478,7479, 7512-7519,7522, 7529,7539,7542- 7544,7549,7631- 7636,7639,7642- 7644,7649,7651- 7652,7654-7659, 7661-7667,7669, 7671-7676, 7677(pt.),7678- 7679
36	11	783-787,789, 793,795-799	Fabricators, assemblers, inspectors and samplers	7332-7333,7532- 7533,7714,7717, 772,774,7753-

(37-39)	(12)	-	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS	
37	12	803-804,806, 808-809,813-814	Motor vehicle operators	8111,8212-8216, 8218-8219,874
38	12	823-826,828-829, 833-834	Other transportation, except motor vehicles	8113,8232-8233, 8239,8241(pt.), 8242-8245
39	12	843-845,848-849, 853,855-856,859	Material moving equipment operators	812,8312-8319

*Standard Occupational Classification

1

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes				

No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
Chrs. 87-88	Chrs. 89-90	(Chrs. 84-86)		
(40-41)	(13)		HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS	
40	13	869	Construction laborers	871
41	13	864-868,874-878, 883,885,887-889	Freight, stock and material handlers	85,861-863, 8641-8646, 8648,865, 8722-8726,873, 875,8761,8769
95	14	998 and all other codes except 997	UNKNOWN OCCUPATION (INCLUDES NEVER WORKED)	
96	14	997	REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.	
97	15	Not applicable	NOT IN LABOR FORCE - codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (Loc. 75). (Under 18 or 18+ and Not in Labor Force)	

98 16 905 MILITARY

1 *Standard Occupational Classification

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE TITLES

Code	Titles	Recode No. Inclusions	1
MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS			
01	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS	01-03	
02	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS	04-11	
TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS			
03	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS	12-13	
04	SALES OCCUPATIONS	14-16	
05	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL	17-21	
SERVICE OCCUPATIONS			
06	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS	22	
07	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	23-24	
08	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD	25-28	
09	FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS	29-31	
10	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS	32-34	
OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS			
11	MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS	35-36	
12	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS	37-39	
13	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS	40-41	
14	UNKNOWN OCCUPATION (INCLUDES NEVER WORKED, REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.)	95-96	
15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE	97	

1
1

National Health Interview Survey

DIAGNOSTIC RECODE C

Chronic Conditions and Impairments

- I. Purpose - Recode C consists of 134 3-digit categories of chronic conditions and impairments. The categories correspond to the conditions that appear on the six (6) NHIS check-lists of selected chronic conditions. These categories are used by NHIS to produce prevalence estimates of selected chronic conditions.
- II. Format and Content - The first digit of this 3-digit recode identifies the specific chronic condition check-list number, i.e., 1-6, that corresponds to the number of the list used on the NHIS questionnaire. The second and third digits are numbered sequentially within each of the 6 lists. Each condition group contains between 15 and 43 2-digit categories.
- III. Definition of Chronic Condition and Impairment - In most cases, a chronic condition or an impairment is any departure from normal health with onset more than 3 months from date of interview. Certain chronic conditions and impairments are classified as chronic, however, regardless of date of onset. Complications of pregnancy are always classified as acute. All chronic conditions and impairments are counted whether or not they necessitated activity restriction or medical care. Impairments coded with an "X" in the first digit are, by definition, chronic.

This recode is different from Chronic Condition Recode 3, used prior to 1982.

1
1

Revised April 30, 1983

National Health Interview Survey
Chronic Condition Recode C

Recode Number	Title	ICD Inclusion as modified by the NHIS
LIST I: SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS		
101	Arthritis	711. ,0,9, 712. ,8,9, 714-716, 720.0, 721
102	Rheumatism, unspecified	729.0
103	Gout, including gouty arthritis	274

104	Sciatica (including lumbago)	724.2,3
105	Intervertebral disc disorders	722
106	Bone spur/tendinitis NOS	726. ,9
107	Disorders of bone or cartilage	730. ,0-3,9, 731. ,0,2, 732, 733
108	Bunion	727.1
109	Bursitis, NEC	726.0-8, 727. ,0,2-9
110	Sebaceous skin cyst	706.2
111	Acne	706.0,1
112	Psoriasis	696
113	Dermatitis	690-694 (693.2 NHIS code)
114	Dry (itching) skin NEC	698.9
115	Chronic ulcer of skin	707
116	Ingrown nails	703.0
117	Corns and calluses	700
118	Benign neoplasms of the skin	216
119	Malignant neoplasms of the skin	172, 173

1

Revised April 30, 1983

National Health Interview Survey
Chronic Condition Recode C

Recode Number	Title	ICD Inclusion as modified by the NHIS
------------------	-------	--

LIST II: IMPAIRMENTS

201	Blind - Both eyes	X00
202	Other Visual Impairment	X01-X03
203	Deaf - Both ears	X05
204	Other Hearing Impairments	X06-X09
205	Stammering and Stuttering	X10
206	Other Speech Impairments	X11
207	Impairment of Sensation	X12
208	Mental Retardation	X19

	Absence Upper Extremities	
209	Both Arms/Hands	X20,X21
210	One Hand/Arm	X23,X24
211	Fingers - One or Both Hands	X22,X25
	Absence Lower Extremities	
212	One or Both Legs	X26,X28
213	Feet/Toes - One or Both Limbs	X27,X29
214	Absence Lung	X30
215	Kidney	X31
216	Breast	X32
217	Bone, Joint, Muscle of extremity	X34
218	Tips of Fingers, Toes	X35
	Paralysis of Extremities - Complete	
219	Entire Body	X40
220	One Side of Body - Hemiplegia	X41
221	Both Legs - Paraplegia	X46
222	Other paralysis	X42-X45, X47-X49
	Paralysis of Extremities - Partial	
223	Cerebral Palsy	X50
224	One Side of Body Only-Hemiparesis	X51
225	Legs - Both or Paraparesis	X56
226	Other paralysis	X52-X55, X57-X59

1

Revised June 12, 1984

National Health Interview Survey
Chronic Condition Recode C

Recode Number	Title	ICD Inclusion as modified by the NHIS
------------------	-------	--

LIST II: IMPAIRMENTS (Continued)

227	Paralysis - Complete or Partial - Other site	X60-X64
228	Deformity/Orthopedic Impairment: Back Curvature or other deformity of back or spine	X70
229	Orthopedic Impairment	X80
230	Spina Bifida	X71
	Other Upper Extremities	
231	Hands, Fingers only	X74
232	Orthopedic Impairment-Shoulder(s)	X84
233	Other	X73
	Lower Extremities	
234	Flatfeet	X77
235	Clubfoot	X78
236	Other	X75,X76,X85,X86
237	Other Deformities/	

	Orthopedic Impairment	X79,X89
238	Cleft Palate	X91
239	Color Blindness	368.5
240	Tinnitus	388.3
241	Cataracts	366
242	Glaucoma	365
243	Diseases of Retina	361,362. ,1-9

1

Revised April 30, 1983

National Health Interview Survey
Chronic Condition Recode C

Recode Number	Title	ICD Inclusion as modified by the NHIS
LIST III: SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS		
301	Gallbladder stones	574
302	Liver diseases including cirrhosis	571, 572, 573. ,0,3-9
303	Gastric ulcer	531
304	Duodenal ulcer	532
305	Peptic ulcer	533
306	Hernia of abdominal cavity	550-553
307	Disease of the esophagus	530
308	Gastritis and duodenitis	535
309	Indigestion	536.8
310	Other functional disorders of stomach and digestive system	536 (except .8), 787
311	Enteritis and colitis	555, 556, 558
312	Spastic colon	564.1
313	Diverticula of intestines	562
314	Constipation	564.0
315	Other stomach and intestinal disorders	534, 537, 560, 569
316	Malignant neoplasms of stomach, intestines, colon, and rectum	151-154

Revised April 30, 1983

National Health Interview Survey
Chronic Condition Recode C

Recode Number	Title	ICD Inclusion as modified by the NHIS
------------------	-------	--

LIST IV: SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE
GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE,
METABOLIC AND BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING SYSTEMS

401	Goiter	240, 241, 242.0-3
402	Other disorders of the thyroid	242.4,8,9, 243-246
403	Diabetes	250
404	Anemias	280-285
405	Epilepsy	345
406	Migraine headache	346
407	Other headache (excludes tension headache)	784.0
408	Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified	729.2
409	Kidney stones	592
410	Kidney infections	590
411	Other kidney trouble, NEC	581-583, 593
412	Bladder infections	595. ,0-3,8,9
413	Other disorders of bladder	594.1, 596
414	Diseases of prostate	600-602 (ex 601.4)
415	Multiple sclerosis	340
416	Inflammatory disease of female genital organs	614-616
417	Non-Inflammatory disease of female genital organs	620-624
418	Menstrual disorders	626

Revised May 1, 1983

Recode Number	Title	ICD Inclusion as modified by the NHIS
---------------	-------	---------------------------------------

LIST IV: SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC AND BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING SYSTEMS (Continued)

419	Other disorders of female genital organs	617-619, 625, 627, 628. ,0,2-9, 629. 0,1,8
420	Female trouble, NOS	629. ,9
421	Malignant neoplasm of breast - female	174
422	Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs	179-184
423	Malignant neoplasm of prostate	185
424	Benign neoplasm of breast - female	217
425	Benign neoplasms of female genital organs	218-221

1

Revised April 30, 1983

National Health Interview Survey
Chronic Condition Recode C

Recode Number	Title	ICD Inclusion as modified by the NHIS
---------------	-------	---------------------------------------

LIST V: SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS

501	Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease	390, 392-398, 399 (NHIS code only)
502	Ischemic heart disease	413, 414 (NHIS includes 410-412 and 429.6 in 414)
	Heart rhythm disorders	
503	Tachycardia or rapid heart	427.0-3, 785.0
504	Heart murmurs	785.2
505	Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders	427. ,4-6,8,9, 785.1
506	Congenital heart disease	745, 746
507	Other selected diseases of heart (excludes hypertension)	415-417, 420. ,9, 421. ,0,9, 422. ,9, 423, 424, 425. .0-

		5,9, 426, 428, 429.
		0-5,8,9
508	High blood pressure (hypertension)	401-405
509	Cerebrovascular disease	430-435, 437 (NHIS includes 436 and 438 in 437)
510	Hardening of the arteries	440
511	Aneurysm	441. ,0-6, 442
512	Phlebitis, thrombophlebitis	451
513	Varicose veins of lower extremities	454
514	Hemorrhoids	455
515	Poor circulation	459. ,8,9

1

Revised April 30, 1983

National Health Interview Survey
Chronic Condition Recode C

Recode Number	Title	ICD Inclusion as modified by the NHIS
---------------	-------	---------------------------------------

LIST VI: SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS

601	Chronic Bronchitis	490, 491
602	Asthma	493
603	Hay fever/allergic rhinitis without asthma	477 (477.7 NHIS code)
604	Nasal polyps	471
605	Chronic sinusitis	473
606	Deviated Nasal Septum	470
607	Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids	474
608	Chronic laryngitis	476
609	Emphysema	492
610	Pleurisy	511
611	Pneumoconiosis and asbestosis	500-505
612	Tuberculosis (pulmonary)	011, 019 (NHIS code)

613	Malignant neoplasms of lung and bronchus	162. ,2-9
614	Other diseases of lung	515, 518
615	Malignant neoplasms of other respiratory sites	160, 161, 162.0, 163
999	ALL OTHER SELECTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS	All remaining ICD and NHIS codes*

*Excludes always acute codes and ICD codes not used by NHIS.